

BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2014/2015 ANNUAL REPORT

VISION

A Municipality that turns prevailing challenging into opportunities growth or development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

Contents

TABLE OF CONTENT

NO	ITEM	PAGES
1.	TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATION	1'
2.	GENERAL INFORMATION	2
3.	MAYOR'S FOREWORD	3-5
4.	CHAPTER 1: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6-15
5.	CHAPTER 2: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	16-41
6.	CHAPTER 3: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	42-99
8.	CHAPTER 4: ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE	100-120
9.	CHAPTER 5: ANNAUL FINANCIAL STATEMENT & FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	121-185
10.	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT	186-194
11.	MPAC 'S OVERSIGHT REPORT 2014/2015	195-211
12.	COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON 2014/2015 OVER SIGHT REPORT	212-213



Contents

TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVATION

BLM	Blouberg Local Municipality
DEIN .	blouberg Local Mulliopanity
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality
EER	Complement Fault, Daned
ECN	Employment Equity Report
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	Electricity Supply Commission
LONOW	Liectifoldy Supply Continission
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LED	Local Economic development
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act ,2003
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
WIIG	Municipal infrastructure Grant
MSA	Municipal System Act ,2000
MTREF	Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework
	4、 一、 微点
N/A	Not Applicable
SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
STATSA	Statistics South Africa
SCM	Supply Chain Management
WSP	Work place Skill Plan
WSA	Wigher Comition Authority
NON	Water Services Authority
WSP	Water Services Provider

્3

Contents

GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION		
NAME OF ORGANISATION	BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
TYPE OF ORGANISATION	LOCAL GOVERNMENT/MUNICIPALITY CATEGORY B	
PROVINCE	LIMPOPO	
DISTRICT	CAPRICORN	
REGISTERED ADDRESS	2 ND BUILDING MOGWADI/DENDRON ROAD SENWABARWANA 0790	
POSTAL ADDRESS	BOX 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790	
TELEPHONE	015 5057 100	
FAX	015 5050 296	
EMAIL	INFOR@BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA	
WEBSITE	WWW.BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA	
BANKERS	ABSA BANK LIMITED	
AUDITORS	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA	
MAYOR	CLR SAMMY SELAMOLELA	
ACCOUNTING OFFICER/ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER	T.M.P KGOALE	

4

MAYOR'S FOREWORD



MAYOR'S FOREWORD

On behalf of the council of Blouberg we present the annual performance report for the financial year 2014\15. The report demonstrates the hard work attained by the collective of our administration, council and communities that we serve with pride. This annual report comes at a time when we have just completed fifteen years of our existence in the current form from the then Transitional Local Councils (TLCs). Looking back from where we come from we can surely put a smile on our faces as the ANC-led government has made a huge dent on the triple challenges facing our communities, viz, poverty, inequality and unemployment. Indeed, the Blouberg communities of today are better than communities of yesterday.

This annual report is presented at a time when the winds of change have resulted in the change of political leadership in the office of the Mayor and the office of the Chief Whip. It is the resolve of the ruling party, the African National Congress, to keep on reviewing the work of all its deployees and, where the need arises, to effect changes to accelerate service delivery and bring stability to both the political and administrative component of the institution.

On the service delivery aspect, especially the implementation of capital projects this report clearly indicates that all capital projects save, for the completion of the Inveraan Multi-Purpose Community Centre and upgrading of Senwabarwana Internal Streets and storm water control. The Municipality was able to successfully implement all its preschools at Motlana, Bognafarm, Motadi and. Two out of three internal streets and storm water control projects were successfully completed at Indermark and Dilaeneng. One of our flagship state of the art multi-purpose sports complex had its phase 1 and 2 successfully implemented at Mampote-Ben Seraki Sports Complex and was officially opened in July while at the same time phase three of the project which involves the construction of a guard house and grand stands was opened for construction purposes. The period under review saw the Municipality going in full throttle to expand access to electricity to its communities of Diepsloot, Mongalo, ward 17 settlements of Grootpan, Sias, Simpson and Arrie. The latter ward 17 was rolled over to the 2015/16 financial year. However, in general the Municipality's performance on the implementation of capital projects resulted in the National Treasury allocating an additional R5 million for infrastructure rollout. Through partnerships with the private sector, and more especially Venetia mine and its contractors such as Basil Read, the communities of Blouberg benefitted from the construction and handing over of Grootpan preschool, Alldays Multi-Purpose Sports Complex, revamping of Alldays swimming pool, as well as the construction of Sias preschool which was at an advanced stage of completion.

At the end of the financial all capital projects under implementation were nearing completion stage but the application for rollover funding of Inversan MPCC and Senwabarwana internal streets and storm water control was not approved by the National Treasury resulting in a budget shortfall of R3.8 million which has to be sourced from the municipal own revenue funds.

Working together with our communities we have been able to cover much grounds in the provision of electricity, better schools, improved health facilities, decentralization of municipal services, development of infrastructure for nodal points especially internal streets upgrade, as well as economic development through construction of two retail nodes in Senwabarwana plus the construction of the first renewable energy station at Zuurbult near Vivo. The period under review

witnessed the commencement of the construction of a modern retail node at Alldays town by the Gilfillan Trust and it is anticipated that the initiative is in line with the municipality's spatial Development Framework and the Local Economic Development Strategy. In 2002 council adopted the Blouberg Decentralization plan to accelerate access to government services within a walking distance. To date we have constructed satellite offices in Alldays, Eldorado, Tolwe, Witten and Harriswhich, Laanglagte and Inversan. The 2015/16 financial year should be dedicated towards staffing those offices by mainly redeploying personnel from head office to such offices.

This annual report acknowledges that backlogs and challenges still exist with regard to the provision of critical strategic infrastructure in the form roads, water and sanitation. It is our belief that all hands must be on deck to help in resolving challenges that continue to trouble our communities. We challenge our people to ask not what the Municipality can do for them but rather to ask what they can do for the municipality to better the lives of its people.

On behalf of our council I would like to pass my sincere gratitude to communities of our municipality who stood behind us and understood that against all odds we will prevail. Our religious leaders ward committees, magoshi, our business community and leaders from all walks of lives the achievements that we all celebrate today have been made possible by your support and active contribution.

We are confident that the municipality will work hard in the 2015\16 financial year to complete programmes that were not fully achieved in the 2014\15 financial year.

The journey continues....

CLR SELAMOLELA S

MAYOR

OVERVIEW AND EXCUTIVE SUMMARY CHAPTER 1

MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Blouberg municipality is one biggest municipality in Capricorn district in terms of hectors because it is measured at 9257.8 square kilometers. The large hectors of square kilometers is either under traditional authority and private farms. There are 125 settlements, 21 wards with the population of 162 625 as per STATSSA. The number of households is 41 416. The 2011 Census indicate the decline in populations compared to the community survey conducted in 2007 by Stats SA which indicted a growth in population of 194 119. The municipality has identified four nodal points which are: Senwabarwana, Alldays, Eldorado and Tolwe while Harriswhich, Buffelshoek and Laanglagte have been identified as service points.

The municipality had powers and functions assigned to it by the law and the MEC but not all the powers and functions were performed either because of capacity constraints and budget. Blouberg municipality is a rural municipality and the poverty level is high. The infrastructure backlog is huge resulting in capacity challenges with low revenue base.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of section 84(2) of the Act.

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Control of public nuisances
Development of local tourism	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Planning	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Works	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Municipal Public Transport	Licensing of dogs
Storm Water management system	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food
	to the public
Administration of trading regulations	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services	
Electricity Provision	

Of all these powers and functions assigned to the municipality only eleven are being undertaken.

1.1.1 ENERGY PROVISION

The Blouberg Municipality is the authority on the implementation and reticulation of electricity to its areas of jurisdiction alongside ESKOM.

1.1.2 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The Municipality is responsible for municipal roads while there are roads assigned to the District and Provincial government.

1.1.3 WATER AND SANITATION

The Capricorn District Municipality is the Water Services Authority while the Blouberg Municipality is the Water services provider. The WSA-WSP arrangements make it the responsibility of the District Municipality to implement all major capital projects on water and sanitation while the completed project are handed over to the local municipality for operation, maintenance and management.

1.1.4 REFUSE REMOVAL

The municipality is the only entity that renders the services of refuse removal and general waste management to its communities. During the period under review a total of eleven settlements were benefitting from the provision of the services with two towns, Senwabarwana and Alldays, receiving the services on a daily basis.

1.1.5 HOUSING

The provision of the service is implemented by the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs while the municipality plays the role of identification of beneficiaries and development of housing chapters. A total of 400 households benefitted from the provision of low cost housing in wards 8, 10, 12 and 17 after the projected 500 was reduced by the Province for want of financial resources.

1.1.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Major investments were realized through a conducive environment rendered by the municipality through facilitation of land transfers and rezoning. This culminated with the implementation of the Soutpan energy renewable project at Zuurbult near Vivo and the opening of the second major retail outlet in Senwabarwana. As part of the Venetia mine's social and labour plan ways were paved for the recruitment of local labour and the procurement of goods and services from local suppliers. 617 Jobs were created through the Solar Park Project and Over 180 through Municipal Capital Projects.

The Municipality's Economic Development and Planning, through its spatial planning and land use division, has facilitated the approval of the first modern retail outlet in Alldays by the Gilfillan Trust and at the closure of the 2014\15 financial year construction had already started.

1.2 POPULATION DYNAMICS

The municipality has a population of about 162 625 and 41 416 households (Stats SA) with 123 settlements, 21 wards and 41 councillors. The majority of the population lives in the rural areas and few scattered in the farms. The majority of the population comprises the youths and women. Unemployment according to census 2011 is at 38% and the most affected group is women and youths.

The state of the s	* 1585.	
- English Statistic Manual end		
	ନ୍ଧ ଅ: ୧୮୫୩ ଗ୍ର ା	Papuletion:
a 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	A TEACHE	Language Cali.
and the state of t	and the second s	
ALLDAYS	750	8848
, mari		,
Sub-Total		
SENWABARWANA	2300	10 000
The Mark the transfer the Section of the Section of the Contract of the Contra	The state of the s	Land of the second seco
Cub total		
Sub-total		
	The second secon	The second of the Second
121	32 595	133204
\$		
		`. `
Sub-total		
Trans. Sellen Giller (1984)		
	и	<u> </u>

**	N/A	N/A
N/A		
Sub-total		
Total		

		Caredos, prostre Aleminaterille
-	Rivers	livestock water and farming
	Mountains	heritage sites/historical sites
	game reserves	wild game preservation
ļ	Wetlands	heritage sites

The majority of the population lives in the rural areas with high poverty levels and unemployment.

The illiteracy level is also high. The economic pillars of the municipality are agriculture and tourism. The major challenge is with regard to the infrastructure backlog and dependency on underground water source.

SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

For the year under view all the capital projects were completed in time except for Inversan Multi-Purpose Centre, Senwabarwana Internal streets and Storm Water Control phase 3 and the electrification of ward 17 extensions in villages such as Grootpan, Arrie, Sias and Simpson.

The road maintenance team has done well to construct the culverts and road maintenance. For the year under view the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana were maintained thanks to the deployment of EPWP and CWP workers.

SERVICE DELIVERY INTRODUCTION

The Municipality managed to achieve some of the key performance objectives and indicators in the IDP. Electricity is our major achievement as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. Hananoa Village which is located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was provided with Solar Panels as a source of Energy, and now we are continuing with the electrification programme for new extensions for the already electrified settlements. Witten

Extension was the first Village to be accommodated in 2011/12 financial year whereby 400 households were connected to the electricity supply. The programme proceeded in the 2012/13 financial year whereby another 400 households were connected to the Electricity supply in Witten Extension. In the 2014\15 financial year a minimum of 250 households were connected in settlements such as Motadi, Gideon, Silvermyn, Diepsloot, Mongalo and ward 17 extensions.

Challenges still remained with Water Services Delivery and Road Conditions. The Roads and Storm water maintenance unit established in 2010, continued to operate in three (3) Clusters being Buffelshoek/ Scheiding, Eldorado and Indermark. We still remain with the challenge of limited resources, but they are utilized to the maximum as we also increase them every financial year. The Municipality piloted to regravelling of internal streets at Inversan and Mokhurumela.

Despite the intervention by the Capricorn District Municipality, some communities within the Municipality are still experiencing insufficient water service delivery. This is due to the fact that we rely entirely on Boreholes that are not sustainable and aged infrastructure in need of thorough rehabilitation. The Minimal Operation and Maintenance Budget allocated to our Municipality from Capricorn District Municipality as our Water Services Authority does not allow us to perform preventative maintenance but reactionary one when breakdowns occur. From this the Capricorn District Municipality has realized that there is a need for an investigation of the Infrastructure and thereby quantify all that needs to be replaced and thereby have a well informed Maintenance plan, that will also inform Operations and Maintenance budget for all its Local Municipalities that it has appointed as Water Services Providers. The mine has also committed itself to the solution of water related challenges hence the implementation of Alldays water augmentation project which capacitate the resources that draw water from Kromhoek village in ward 15.

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES:

The Municipality was directly responsible for the provision of electricity and waste management; and indirectly for water and waste water (sanitation) as a Water Services Provider on behalf of the Capricorn District Municipality. It further coordinated housing provision on behalf of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. Free basic services were provided as follows:

A GREEK BERGER GER

FREE BASIC SERVICE	NO. OF INDIGENTS	
Free Basic Electricity	1726 - 17	
Free Basic Water	6734	

FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The Municipality is rural in nature and information from Statistics South Africa indicates a larger percentage of unemployment, illiteracy levels and poverty levels. This has a huge bearing on the revenue raising capacity of the Municipality. The bulk of the municipality's revenue basis is grant dependent with over 70% of the municipal income being derived from grants provided by the National Treasury. Such grants include the Equitable Share, Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Electrification Grant and Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG).

The following are key sources of the municipality's own revenue:

-user charges on electricity

-user charges on waste services

-sporadic sale of sites

-assessment rates and development fund

-land development applications and processing of building plans

traffic service

The financial health of the municipality on own revenue performance was compromised by poor payments which necessitated council to invoke the use of debt collectors in the implementation of its credit control and debt management policies

To sustain its financial health the municipality developed budget related policies and tariffs structure through a process of public participation.

On the expenditure part council had to enforce austerity measures to control and manage municipal spending

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The 2014\15 organizational structure was approved by council alongside the adoption of the IDP and Budget in May 2014 at Kgwale School in ward 4. For the period under review all senior management positions were duly filled, the latest being that of Director Technical Services. The Municipality went on to activate the operation of the Harriet's Wish MPCC on a skeletal scale. That is in line with the approved decentralization plan. The period under review saw the municipality kick starting the decentralization of licensing services to Eldorado and Alldays satellite offices.

Performance management system was partially implemented through the conducting of quarterly institutional review session and the assessment of senior managers who signed performance contracts with the Municipal Manager who, in turn, signed the agreement with the Mayor.

The expansion of innovation through usage of IT saw the Municipality using Facebook as an additional tool of communication with its communities who are part of the cyberspace.

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT 14\15 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The office of the Auditor-General of South Africa annually audits Municipalities and their entities for the period July to June in alignment with their financial year cycle. As usual the focus of the auditing is on the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year, audit of performance information and implementation of policies, especially accounting policies.

For the period July-June 2014\15 financial year the Municipality regressed form an audit opinion of an unqualified in the 2013\14 financial year to a qualified audit opinion. The Municipality regressed even on the audit of predetermined objectives. Major areas of the A-G's dissatisfaction included the following;

1) Receivables from non-exchange transactions

- 2) Receivables from exchange transactions
- 3) Consumer debtors, and
- 4) Operation lease.

For the record, the 2012\13 report of the Auditor-General saw a slight improvement from a disclaimer opinion in the 2011\12 to a qualified opinion, with three matters of emphasis, viz, contingent liability, unauthorized expenditure and asset management

The municipality got the disclaimer opinion in the 2011/2012 financial year after getting the qualified opinion for two consecutive years 2009/10 and 2010/11. The disclaimer opinion indicates that according to the Auditor-General 'the accounts of this municipality were too deficient in essential detail for the Auditor General to form an opinion as the financial viability or rectitude of this municipality'.

The majority of issues that led to a disclaimer include the following:

Management of assets and inventory especially property, plant and equipment

Poor internal controls

Unauthorized and irregular expenditure

IT governance

Human Resources deficiencies such as leave management and record keeping

Lack of supporting documents

Distribution losses of electricity

Non-disclosures

Suspense account

The municipality had since developed the Action Plan to address the issues raised in the Auditor General's report.

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

The municipality has adopted the PMS policy to manage performance of the institution and employees. On quarterly basis the municipality generates reports and the institutional performance review sessions are conducted. The reports also go to council meeting for noting. The MPAC had been established to conduct oversight on quarterly basis and on the annual report and half yearly report. The annual report public meetings were conducted in all the wards and the oversight report was generated. The reports are all submitted to the relevant departments (COGHSTA and TREASURY) section 71, 72 and all other reports such as MTAS/OUTCOME 09. Ward committees and CDWs have been established in all the wards and they are functional. The ward committees meet bimonthly and reports of the CDWs are submitted to the MEC. Issues raised in the ward public meetings are forwarded to the management for response and attention. The portfolio committees and the executive committee meet on monthly basis while council meet on quarterly basis, save for special council meetings the majority of which were convened in May and June during the change of the Political Management Team.

Ne.	Aciiviby	Tilmelience
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.	
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	July
3	Finalise 4th quarter Report for previous financial year	
4	Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM (not applicable to the Blouberg Municipality)	
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General.	August
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	
11	Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September - October
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments	
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report	
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	November
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	
16	Council adopts Oversight report	January-
17	Oversight report is made public	February
18	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils	

19	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input.	January- May

施聯

KGORANE MJ

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

CHAPTER 2

POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

POLITICAL STRUCTURE

MAYOR

CLR SERITE SEKGOLOANE (RESIGNED IN MAY 2015 AND WAS REPLACED BY CLR SELAMOLELA S) Powers and functions of the Mayor:

Promote the image of the municipality

To ensure that the executive committee performs its functions properly

To lead and promotes social and economic development in the municipality

To preside over public meetings and hearings

To convene public meetings and hearings

To promote inter-governmental and inter-institutional relations

To identify those of the municipality 's activities .that need a specific committee of councillors to investigate, discuss, evaluate report and make recommendations to the executive committee

after consultation with the municipal manager.

To ensure in consultation with the municipal manager ,that a proper committee service responsible for the agendas and minutes is in place for the executive and other committees meet regularly and that they submit reports to the executive committee timely

To take responsibility for the quality and speed of decision making in the executive committee

To build, maintain and enhance sound relationships between the council councillors and the administration in consultation with the municipal manager

To be available on a regular basis to interview the public and visitors to the municipal offices, and to interact with prominent business people as well as developers,

To perform such ceremonial role as the council may determine by resolution from time to time SPEAKER

THAMAGA MARIA NKHOLOANE

To assess the performance of the municipal manager in terms of the relevant performance agreement.

THE SPEAKER OF A MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MUST:

Presides at meetings of council

Performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the speaker in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):

Must ensure that the council meets at least quarterly

Must Maintain order during meetings

Must ensure compliance in the council and council committee with the code of conduct set out in schedule 1 to the local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and must ensure that council meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.

CHIEF WHIP

CHOSHI MM (RESIGNED IN JUNE AND WAS REPLACED BY CLR SEDUMA MD)

DUTIES OF THE WHIP TO OUR MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Political management of council meetings and committee meetings

Maintains discipline of councillors

Advises the speaker on the amount of time to be allocated to speaker and the order of such speakers addressing the council

ensures that councillors motions are prepared and timorously tabled in terms of the procedural rules of council

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

For the period under review the Executive Committee comprised of the following:

NAME	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	POSITION
Cir Selamolela S	Executive Committee	Chairperson
Cir Ratiadi SD	Infrastructure and Engineering	Chairperson
Clr Morapedi MA	Economic Development and planning	Chairperson
Clr Tutja TP	Community Services	Chairperson
Clr Sithukga E	Corporate Services	Chairperson
Cir Moshuhia MW	Special Focus	Chairperson
Clr Masekwameng	Budget and Treasury	Chairperson
Cir Tjumana M	EXCO	Member

COUNCILLORS

Blouberg Council constitutes 41 Councillors, 21 Ward councillors and 20 Public Representatives. It is comprised of five full time councillors that are the mayor, the chief whip, the speaker, chairperson of Infrastructure, and chairperson budget and treasury. Ward councillors represents communities in wards they are voted in ensuring that service delivery is brought to the people. Public Representatives play political role in wards they are deployed together with respective ward councillors. Ward councillors and Public Representative Councillors both form council committees. They all attend quarterly arranged council meetings and monthly portfolio committee meetings and special meetings if arranged.

POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Political decisions are taken based on administration report generated by management led by the accounting officer. Each of the six directorates are linked to portfolio committees which are chaired by politicians or councillors. For example, the finance department led by CFO is linked to a council committee called by Finance chaired by a politician who is a councillor. All reports of portfolio committees originates from administration and after the portfolio committee has interrogated the report, such reports are recommended to Executive committee which with delegated powers the Executive Committee took decisions and other matters are referred to council as the council is the highest decision making body. The council established the MPAC committee which plays an oversight role on the functions of council as well as compliance to all applicable legislations.

The council appointed the audit committee which assist, advice and alerting the municipality on issues of compliance.

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

THOKA MAKOROANE PATRICK KGOALE

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

KGORANE MJ

3. DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MAGABANE TG

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (BUDGET AND TREASURY):

Ms MEIKIE CONNY RAGANYA

5. DIRECTOR, TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MOROKOLO MP

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES:

MR MACHABA MJ

For the period under review or 2014/2015 financial year all positions of section 56 and 57 managers were filled, the municipal manager, director Strategic Support Services, Chief Financial Officer and director Corporate Services and the director Infrastructure and Engineering Services.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The municipality participated in various co-operative governance and intergovernmental structures at all levels from the local sphere, district, provincial and national sphere. Participation in such forums and IGR structures assisted service delivery in the sense that integration and alignment of various role players is realised to avoid the silo mentality existing in the public sector. While remarkable progress has been realised in IGR structures challenges still existed in the 2014\15 financial year with regard to the provision of reliable and accurate information from other public sector players and this has negatively affected the municipality's planning especially the accuracy of the information in the IDP.

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

- -National municipal manager's forum
- -South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- -Premier-mayors' forum (3)
- -monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- -provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- -provincial municipal manager's forum (4x meetings

RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITITIES

There were no municipal entities during the period under review

and the second was filtered to be a first that the

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participated in the following District IGR structures during the period under review:

- -District Speakers Forum
- -District Mayors' Forum
- -District Chief whips Forum
- -District Municipal Manager's Forum
- -District CFOs Forum
- -District Planning Forum
- -District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

The existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resource mobilization. Alignment of programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures.

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realized and that a system of participatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the inception of the municipality. The unit is located in the corporate services department. Various tools of communicating with the community were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

The municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with those of other role players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under review:

-Energy forum

-Roads and Transport Forum

-Local Economic Development and Tourism Forum

-Housing Forum

-Disaster Management Forum

Waste Management Forum

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders participation structures. The municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Corporate Services Department. The municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such model council and its committees are able to reach out to the municipal constituencies. EXCO and Council meetings are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every EXCO and Council meeting an outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to members of the community who raised such matters. All twelve EXCO meetings and four council meetings for the period under review were followed by public outreach programme referred to as imbizo.

The municipal website and face book are also useful tools which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter-Blouberg News-published four quarterly editions to communicate municipal programmes.

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2014\5 financial years include the usage of bimonthly ward public meetings for the 21 wards wherein ward councillors provide feedback and progress report to ward members.

. WARD COMMITTEES

The municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 21 wards have functioning ward committees with a total of 210 participants translating into 10 ward committee members for the 21 wards. Ward committee held their meetings bi-monthly with the support from administration which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and issues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of municipal manager and then to all relevant departments.

The 12th ward committee conference was successfully held at Elephant Spring Hotel during the period under review.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The IDP is reviewed annually and in-house. The 2014\15 revised IDP was approved by council on the 30 May at Kgwale School in ward 4. Like previous IDPs the 2014\15 IDP was rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co-Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs..

The IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process plan is developed and approved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering committee is responsible for the review of the IDP AND Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to unfold and wards are clustered for the purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representatives' forum where all the stake holders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document.

The other stakeholders that are consulted are the traditional authorities and farmers unions. In puts to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the accounting officer or faxed and emailed through.

All the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place taking into account the available resources and capacity of the municipality.

IDP Randpation and Alignment Citata	Yesano
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	YES
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	YES
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	YES
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	YES
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	YES
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	YES
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	YES
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	YES

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the 2014\15 financial year, like the 2013\14, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from the King III report on good governance by including in its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti-fraud strategies. Risk register was developed and its focus was on strategic risks, operational risks and Human Resources risks.

Through IGR the municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of noncompliance to its corporate governance matters.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality regards risk management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and corporate management. In compliance with the MFMA which S62 (i) (c) requires a municipality to have and maintain an

effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management. Risk assessment sessions were conducted with the assistance of the provincial Treasury and COGHSTA to help the municipal management with the identification and profiling of risks within the municipality.

Top five risks identified are the following:

- -loss of revenue
- -bad publicity
- -fraud and corruption
- -litigation and its associated costs
- -poor records management and resultant information loss

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The municipality has an anti-corruption and risk management strategy in place. A risk management unit is in place and is manned by one female officer. The internal audit unit has been established and is manned by two personnel, the manager, internal audit and the assistant manager, audit.

The internal audit committee is in place and it comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge their responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The Audit committee excluded politicians and officials as voting members. The Audit Committee also participated in the performance assessments of top management. The period under review did not have any reported case of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 2014\5 financial year the Supply Chain Management policy was tabled to council for revision alongside other budget related policies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and changing supply chain regime. For the record, no councillors take part in the supply chain committees. Functionality of SCM committees was also enhanced. No long term contracts were entered into except for the continuation of the 2 year contracts such as security services provision which was a continuation of a contract awarded in the 2012\13 financial year. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the municipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.

By-laws introdu	uced during 2013	3/14			
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation conducted prior to adoption of	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws gazette (yes/no)	:

Water Control	*		By-Laws (Yes/no)			
	N\A	NVA	N\A	N\A	NA	

2.10 WEBSITES

de la completa de productiva de productiva de la completa della completa della completa della completa de la completa de la completa della co		
en e	NGS/NG)	[gaiinhallolus]
		OENC:
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related documents	YES	
All current budget related policies	YES	
The previous annual report (2013/14)	YES	
The annual report (2014/15) published / to be published	·	
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the	YES	
MSA and resulting score cards	•	
All service delivery agreements (2014/15)		
All long term borrowing contracts (2014/15)		
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for 2013/14		
An information statement containin a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during 2014/15		
Contracts agreed in 2014/15 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section		
PPP agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2014/15	N\A	
All quartely reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during 2013/14	YES	
<u> </u>		

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Most of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, Performance Agreements and Budget related policies.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

No formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The municipality relied on public participation sessions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and \dissatisfaction with municipal services.

There were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

Key general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- -state of road conditions
- -water and sanitation supply
- -unemployment
- -health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes: water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management; and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

WATER PROVISION

BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER AND SANITATION IN ITS 2014\5 ANNUAL REPORT AS SUCH POWERS AND FUNCTIONS LIE AT THE CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND ANY ATTEMPTS TO INCLUDE SUCH INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN NON-ALIGNMENT WITH THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY.

ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Hananoa Village located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was the last Village to be provided with energy by means of an alternative source, being the Solar panels for the 43 Households in the 2012/13 Financial Year.

New extensions for the already electrified settlements remain with a backlog for electrification. However, our electrification programme has already started with addressing the new extensions and Witten was the first village to be prioritized in the 2011/12 financial year, with 400 Households connected to the electricity supply. Another 400 households were connected in the 2012/13 financial year and 665 Connections connected in 2013/14 Financial Year

As the electrification programme continues, approximately 250 Households were connected by the Municipality for the 2014\15 financial year through the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) funded from the Department of Energy from 2014 to 2015, while Eskom covered approximately 840 households between 2014 and 2015.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

WASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

The Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (WMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, plus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2014\15 financial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana receive the service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alldays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and two waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted the use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2014\15 period the number of EPWP participants was increased from 140 to 200 with the budget of R3 million. In Senwabarwana and Alldays two Recycling initiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in Senwabarwana.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	
1	0	11	
2	0	7	
3	0	6	
4	0	9	
5	0	. 7	
6	0	5	
7	0	6	
. 8	1	6	
9	0	6	
10	1	0	

11	0	6
12	2. INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	0
13	2 (BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	5
14	0	7
15	2 (KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	0
16	0	5
17	2 (GROOTPAN AND LONGDEN)	6
18	2 (TAAIBOSCH AND ALLDAYS)	0
19	1 (SENWABARWANA)	1
20	0	7
21	0	8
TOTAL	11	112

20. CHALLENGES

Capacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years the Municipality could not purchase plant and refuse bins due to budgetary constraints.

The two landfill sites available are not licensed since they don't comply with all legal requirements for a proper landfill site.

Lack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town of Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

3. INTERVENTIONS

Blouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog is 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented due to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Intergraded Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The neighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste management challenges encountered.

The Municipality rolled out the function to eleven settlements with the recruitment of two (200) general workers who were employed from the 2014\15 financial year. The programme was augmented by the integration of EPWP and Community Works Programme. Such general workers were used to clean settlements, roads, cemeteries and any other work identified by members of the community.

INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

The powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through the development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2014\15 financial year a total of 400 housing units were approved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

No municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads and Transport and Capricorn District municipality have the powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).



	oral englist ferfels	গ্ৰন্থ প্ৰক্ৰিয়া ক্ৰিট্ৰেট্ৰ ব্যৱস্থান্ত হৈছি	্রিজেন্সভারতীয় ভারমেন্সভারতীয়	Greenses greensamened
)11/12	786.98km	0	0	488.44
)12/13	786.98km	0	0	488.44
013\14	786.98km	0	0	488.44
)14\15	786.98km	0	0	488.44
014\15 ource : Department o		0 ds and Infrastructure	0	488.44

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

There is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while another form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, Senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and Polokwane.

STATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	STATUS	DESTINATIONS
Senwabarwana	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,
Eldorado	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank
Kromhoek	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as

•	bays, ablution blocks and	Polokwane, Johannesburg and
	hawkers' facilities	Louis Trichardt
Alldays	The rank is formal with the	The rank covers the rest of
4	following facilities: shelter, loading	Blouberg and destinations such as
	bays, ablution blocks	Musina and Louis Trichardt
Windhoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Steillop
Avon	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Vivo,
. •		Indermark
Buffelshoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana
Vivo	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Alidays,
		Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt
Letswatla	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana

3.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance costs of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, Buffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswhich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among taxi associations.

TRANSPORT PLANNING

Right now transport planning is still a function of the district municipality. More information could be found from the District Annual Report

PERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

The roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. Recent conflicts between Letswatla and Bochum Taxi associations have been resolved through the intervention of the municipality, SAPS and the District Taxi Council. The matter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The state of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. A priority list for formalization of taxi ranks will be developed by the municipality and the CDM in collaboration with public transport operators. Taxi and bus shelters have been constructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eldorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid Transport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

Local integrated Transport Plan

The plan has been developed and adopted by council on the 31st May 2013. The strategy assists the municipality to provide a proper transport plan for our municipality.

Licensing and registering authority

The municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Alldays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alldays learners licensing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

Law Enforcement unit

For the period under review the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which shares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, processing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and consent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2014\15 financial year the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe lay-out plan and the preapproval of the surveyor-diagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 400 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even though the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Blouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained due to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, COGHSTA but only 400 units were approved and implemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2014\15 are as follows-: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and illegal invasion of land in Senwabarwana and Borkum. 3 main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure development, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of Blouberg Mall resulted to job creation for local people to total of over 584 employees' part time/full time.

Measures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

The municipality approved its revised Local Economic Development Strategy for the period under review during the council meeting of the third quarter alongside the approval of the annual report 2011\12. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the Blouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and community based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, the exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

The period under review 2014\15 witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

Completion of the implementation of Soutpan renewable energy plant at Zuurbult near Vivo

The project involves the harvesting of sunlight to generate green energy. Further, beneficiation of the project to the community will be realised through the development and implementation of the operation's social and labour plan. In the 2013\14 a total of over 617 local participants benefitted from short-term job opportunities from the project while the employment figures scaled down in the 2014\15 financial year due to the commissioning of the project.

Implementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's two ;labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population for the town of Alldays.

Exploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining continued. The exploration has yielded positive results and a mining licence has been granted and construction is expected to commence soon

The creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP, and implementation of municipal capital works programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained. Another community job creation initiative was introduced through the Rakibang Development Forum which yielded over 600 job opportunities in the EPWP, Health, Environment and Education sector.

Facilitation of the re-establishment and functionality of the Blouberg Business Forum

Place marketing through the development and distribution of the Blouberg Citizens' Report which covered development and opportunities available in the Municipality over a thirteen year period since the inception of the BLM in its current form

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

The municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as: libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; child care; aged care; social programmes, theatres due to capacity challenges. This statement only excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns of Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

3.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

The Municipality operated the cemetery function at Alldays and Senwabarwana town while some R293 towns of Witten, Indermark and Avon were provided with a skeletal level of service.

3.56 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

During the period under review there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only played a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education playing.

However the municipality had four IDP targets for the child care centres at Slaaphoek, Devilliersdale, Motlana, and Bognafarm and all were successfully completed. Venetia mine constructed two centres at Grootpan and Sias as part of its social and labour plan. However, Sias was not completed at the end of the 2014\15 financial year.

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The clinics and ambulance services are rendered by the provincial department of Health and Social Development.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Law enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality which has been decentralized to Alidays Satellite Office, covering both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

Licensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

Fire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard to disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

The licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with the control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

We have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1
5	0	1
6 - 1	0	1
7.	0	1
8	0	1
9	0	1
10	0	1
11	0	1
12	0	1
13	0	1
14	1 BEN SERAKI	0
15	0	1
16	1 STANDARD SPORTS FACILITY	0 .

17	0	1
18	1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
19	0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1
20	0	1
21	0	1
TOTAL	3	18

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS WARD COMMUNITY HALLS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1 1
4	0	1
5	1	0
6	1	0 .
7	0	1 - Constant of the second displaying
8	0	1
9	1 ATT NEW YORK TO SEE THE SECOND AND A SECOND ASSESSMENT OF THE SECOND	
10	0	1
11	1	0
12	1	0
13	0	1
14	0	1
15	1	0

	16	1	0
1,1340	17	1	0
1. Jan 1988	18	1	0
	19	2 (institution-linked)	0
``.	20	0	1
	21	0	1
	TOTAL	10 WARDS	11

5.5.2 CHALLENGES

The challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic rubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls which are not used as multi-purpose community centres but are only used scarcely as normal halls.

5.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

The municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to construct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halfs the plan is to move away from normal standard halfs and build multi-purpose centres.

3.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

The municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in collaboration with Capricorn District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides its locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan which gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on quarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has been employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities.

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

All settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi standard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2014\15 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the upgrade of the Ben Seraki sports complex for the completion of phase 1 and 2. The project was completed after a delay form the previous year which resulted in the relocation of the facility from Buffelshoek to Scheiding.

The Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes: corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services property services.

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc

The components comprises secretariat, auxiliary Services , Human Resources , ICT Services and Communications , The main objective is to provide support and auxiliary services to all department s and the political components of the municipality . Some of the functions include fleet control, Office accommodation , Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services , timely and well-collated qualitative documents

3.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

This component includes: Executive office (mayor; councillors; and municipal manager)

INTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Components includes: The Mayor, Councillors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

It is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of municipalities ct (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralise decision making within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community. This is intended to maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions making powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councillors. Other powers have been delegated to the Municipal Manager

THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

The support for councilors' policy is in place and councillors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public representatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations

3.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue services, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period under review SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants and the other sources of revenue, eg interest earned, Rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter 5 of this report which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

3.71 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment Equity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of vacancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. All the funded positions for 2014\15 were all filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising of employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed threat to the health and safety of employees.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

i. Human Resources Development – The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 2014 for implementation in the 2014\15 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed training programmes for councillors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learne ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review while two learners, one enrolled for an MBChB (Medicine) while the other did Urban and Rural Planning as per municipal priorities benefitted from the Mayor's Bursary Fund.an additional learner was enrolled for civil engineering.

ii. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety – The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employer-employee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings which had a positive impact.

Employees Health and Wellness – Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other various forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc and a few presentations were made in respect of employee welfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.

Compensation for Injuries and Diseases - there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.

Employment Equity – One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is in place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.

Organisational Design -- the Organisational Structure was approved by Council.

Compensation and employees benefits - all pension pay outs were done within fourteen days of application receipt.

Recruitment, selection and placement - all funded posts were filled.

Condition of Services - all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.

Leave Management - all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL

The Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. Employment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five (25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also compromised by the non functionality of the Training Committee which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the financial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and Safety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions taken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and programmes thereof were accordingly followed

3.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

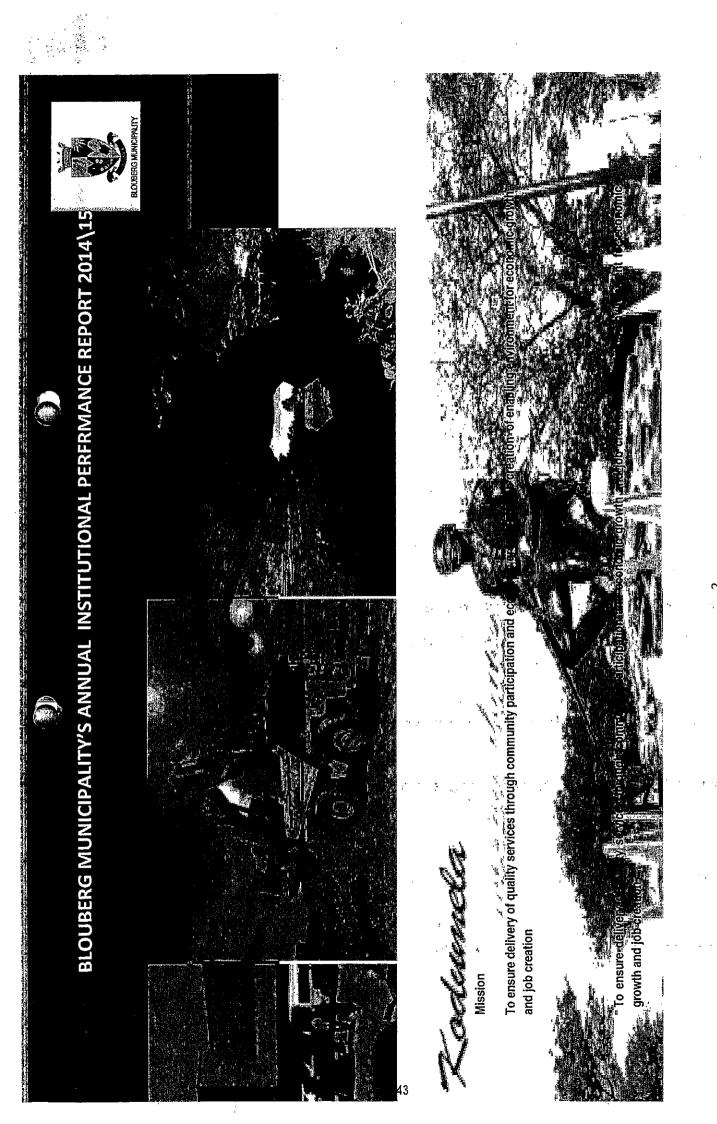
INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Information and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside the municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include: i. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality governance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality; iii. To deploy technology for cost effective, responsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. The IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipments and Systems Maintenance Plans were adopted by Council and the Executive Committee respectively. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance monitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

ICT challenges were also picked up by the Auditor-General during the 2014\15 audit report. The ICT did not perform well mainly due to want of budget. The Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Plans could not put to a test due to constraints relating to time and resources. There was also a lack of sufficient environmental control equipment – no fire suppression, water and smoke detectors. Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring Framework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT CHAPTER 3



NO NO		PAGE NO ()
-	TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
2	LIST OF ACRONYMS	4-5
က	MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD	8-9
	JULY 2014 TO JUNE 2015	
		The second secon
4	ANNUAL REPORT PER KPA	
4.1.	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	9-12
4.2	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	13-26
4.3	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	27-29
4.4	KPA 4: FINANCIAL VIABILITY	30-35
4.5	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	36-54
4.6	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE	55-58

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	AFC		Annual Financial Statements		خند
Acquired Immuniodeficiency Syndrome Community Based Organization Conneunity Work Programme Community Work Programme Early Childhood Development Centre Employment Equity Environmental Management Plan Executive Committee Executive Committee Executive Committee Executive Committee Exertisions Financial Year Generally Recognized Accounting Practice HIV AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Tuberculosis Human Immunodeficiency Virus Integrated Development Plan Integrated Development Plan Integrated Waste Management Plan Integrated Waste Management Plan Integrated Waste Management Scheme Cocal Economic Development Cocal Economic Development Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Centricel Committee Cocal Economic Development Municipal Intrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	AG AG		Auditor-General		1
HSTA.			A. Ara Arti	, l., i.e.	
HSTA.	CBO		Community Based Organization	.4	
	COGHSTA.		Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Tr	aditional Affairs	
	CWP		Community Work Programme		
	DMP		Disaster Management Plan\	* 12 1	
C F S C C C			Demand Management Plan		
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	ECDC		Early Childhood Development Centre		
O P P P C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	出		Employment Equity		
C P P P C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	EMP		Environmental Management Plan		
A D O P	EDP			*	,
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	EPWP		Expanded Public Works Programme	à	
	EXCO		Executive Committee		
TTB TTB C TC	EXT		5 4	5	
T T B C T C C A A A C C C A A A C C C A A A C	FY	,	Financial Year		
TTB	GRAP		Generally Recognized Accounting Practice		_
Human Immunodeficiency Virus Integrated Development Plan Inter Governmental Relations Injury on Duty Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development C Local Geographical Names Committee C Local Geographical Names Committee C Local Geographical Names Committee C Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant C Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	1:		HIV AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Tu	berculosis ·	
Integrated Development Plan Inter Governmental Relations Injury on Duty Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Waste Management Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development C Local Economic Development C Local Geographical Names Committee Low Voltage Low Voltage Low Winicipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant C Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	AH		Human Immunodeficiency Virus	4	
Inter Governmental Relations Injury on Duty Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Waste Management Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Geographical Names Committee Low Voltage Land Use Management Scheme. Low Voltage Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	IDP		Integrated Development Plan	. ; .	_
Injury on Duty Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan Integrated Waste Management Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Local Geographical Names Committee Low Voltage Low Voltage Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	IGR		Inter Governmental Relations	, ,	
Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan Rey Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development C Local Geographical Names Committee C Low Voltage Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant C Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act			Injury on Duty	, i	
Integrated Transport Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development C Local Economic Development C Local Geographical Names Committee Local Geographical Names Committee Low Voltage Low Voltage Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant C Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	느		Information Technology	,	
P Integrated Waste Management Plan Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Key Performance Indicator C Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee C Local Geographical Names Committee C Local Geographical Names Committee S Land Use Management Scheme. Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	TP	``	Integrated Transport Plan	,	
Key Performance Area Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Cocal Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Cocal Geographical Names Committee Member for Executive Council Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	IWMP		Integrated Waste Management Plan		
Kilometer Key Performance Indicator Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	KPA		Key Performance Area		
Key Performance Indicator Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	KM		Kilometer	•	
Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	KPI		Key Performance Indicator	>	
Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	LACTC		Local Aids Council Technical Committee		
Local Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Voltage Member for Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Publics Accounts Committee Municipal Systems Act	LED		Local Economic Development		
	Tenc		Local Geographical Names Committee		
	LUMS		Land Use Management Scheme.	÷	
	ΓΛ		Low Voltage		
	MEC		Member for Executive Council		
	MFMA		Municipal Finance Management Act		
	MIG		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
	MPAC	,	Municipal Publics Accounts Committee		
	MSA		Municipal Systems Act	٠,	

LC.

INTRODUCTION

The Blouberg Municipality 2014/15 annual performance report reflects the institution's service delivery and developmental achievements, as well as Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, Local Government: Municipal finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, and National Treasury Circulars challenges, in recognition of the Municipality's obligation to be an accountable, transparent and efficient organization, and the municipality's financial position. The compilation of this report is done in compliance to various pieces of legislation. Key amongst such legislations is Local Government: especially circular 11 and 63).

eport for each financial year in terms of the Act. This annual performance report is a reflection of the municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in the IDP and SDBIP. It is therefore a post-reflection of planned targets and their actual with a provision for reasons for variance as well The MSA and MFMA state that every municipality and municipal entity must prepare an annual performance report which must form part of the annual as mitigating/corrective measures taken. This report of the Blouberg Municipality is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2014\15 financial year and that it is aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and in-year reports

2. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

This annual performance report seeks to attain the following purposes:

47

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2014\15 financial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas
- To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2014/15 financial year to which this report relates

3. THE ROAD MA

Committee, comprising of the management of this municipality, is convened to consider the reports of each quarter and finally submit same to the nstitutional Performance Review session, comprising of the Executive Committee members, the Speaker, Chief Whip and Chairperson of MPAC. The on a quarterly basis to council. Three, out of four, institutional Performance Review sessions were conducted on the 2014/15 SDBIP with the fourth one Management team led by the Accounting Officer. On a monthly basis reports on implementation of the SDBIP were sent to the Executive Committee and overlapping into the 2015/16 financial year-this refers to the one for the consideration of this report. On a quarterly basis the IDP\Budget Steering ast steering committee meeting was held on 15th July 2015. The last institutional Performance Review session considered the report from 20-21 July The attached annual report of the Blouberg Municipality is a product of in-year reports which have been consistently submitted to council and council committees. Upon the signing of the SDBIP 2014/15 in June 2014, the municipality facilitated the signing of performance agreements by the Senior while EXCO and Council considered the report on the 21st and 31st July 2015 respectively

All reports of the previous institutional performance review session were sent to council for consideration and ultimately approval.

4. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

and Treasury; (2) Corporate Services; (3) Community Services, (4) Economic Development and Planning; (5) Technical Services; and (6) Office of the The Municipality had six directorates, including the office of the Municipal Manager, during the period under review. Those Directorates were (1) Budget Municipal Manager. All the six directorates cumulatively contributed to the annual performance report of the Municipality for the period under review.

The SDBIP and Annual Performance Report 2014\15 is arranged in terms of the six Key Performance Areas of Local Government, viz, (1) Basic Service Delivery, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development; (3) Local Economic Development; (4) Good Governance and Public participation; (5) Financial Viability; and (6) Spatial Planning and Rationale.

The implementation of the 2014/15 Integrated Development Plan noted the following key positive milestones:

- Great progress with regard to the implementation of capital projects. For the first time in the history of Blouberg Municipality an achievement of 83% spending on the implementation of capital projects through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant. This resulted in the transfer of additional funding of R5 million by the National Treasury. The implementation of municipal capital works programme resulted in the completion of five preschools, three while two projects were practically completed at year end but had to have the contractors attending to minor project deliverables, viz, Senwabarwana nternal streets at Senwabarwana, Indermark and Dilaeneng, electrification projects at Mongalo, Gideon, Arrie, Sias, Simpson and Grootpan. Of all capital projects implemented in the 2014\15 financial year there was only one major rollover project, Inveraan Multi-Purpose Community Centre, internal street and storm water control and the electrification of ward 17 extensions.
- For the period under review the municipality scooped two provincial excellence awards for the development of a Community Safety Strategy and the mplementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme on the environment sector.
- The implementation of the Social Labour Plan which culminated in the construction and completion of the Grootpan preschool, the construction of Sias preschool, the Alldays swimming pool renovation and upgrading, construction of bus shelters, Alldays sports complex and fencing of landfill

The implementation of the 2014/15 Integrated Development Plan noted the following key drawbacks:

- The non-completion of the Inveraan Multi Purpose Community Centre
- The non-achievement of the roads maintenance plan as a result of ageing plant.
- The maintenance of upgraded internal streets and storm water projects
- Actual financial performance on the revenue side was also hampered by poor collection due to customers' resistance and culture of non-payment.
- Cascading of performance management to all levels of employees
- Other areas of unachieved KPIs are found in the remainder of the Key Performance Areas and they include, amongst others, functionality of committees such as Special Focus, Local Labour Forum, Remunerations Committee, Ethics and Disciplinary Committee, Local Geographical Names Committee, the Operationalization of the Senwabarwana Tourism Information centre.

conective actions on the unachieved is reflected in the main report while the Zolono such has taken into cognizance such and has \t financial year. accommodated those programmes in the subser

5. MATTERS THAT NEED TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION TO IMPROVE MUNICIPAL PERFROMANCE, EFFICIENCY AND INNOVATION IN THE 2015/16 SDBIP

- Complete financial turnaround strategy that will look at enhanced revenue generation while minimizing all aspects of financial leakages
 - Streamlining administration by revising the 2014/15 Organogram for efficient and effective usage of all human resources
- Revision and implementation of municipal service standards and communications strategy
- Enforce performance management as well as consequences management

KGOALE TMP MUNICIPAL MANAGER

•		·	· ·
Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Services Services
The supplier was requested to deliver material in bulk to avoid delays.	None	None	None
Delay in delivery of paving bricks.	None	None	None
Target not achieved 90% complete Earthworks, Layer works and kerbing are complete and paving and storm water channels are underway.	<u>Target</u> achieved 100% complete	Target achieved 100% complete	<u>Target</u> ach <u>ieved</u> 100% complete
New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
Upgrading of approximately 1.6km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling.	Slaaphoek ECDC constructed and availed for occupation	Devilliersdale ECDC constructed and availed for occupation	Upgrading of approximately 1.6km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and sform water channeling.
% construction of Senwabarwana internal street and storm water phase 3.	% completion of the structure planned.	% completion of the structure planned.	% completion of Indermark internal Streets & storm water.
 -	8	က်	4
To provide approximately 1.6 kilometers accessible and user friendly of internal street and storm water road to Senwabarwana community by 2014.	To provide the community of Slaaphoek with child care facility	To provide the community of Devillersdale child care facility	To provide approximately 1.6 kilometers accessible and user friendly of internal street and storm water road to Indermark community by 2014.
Construction of Senwabarwana Internal Street and storm water road Phase 3	Construction of Slaaphoek Creche	Construction of Devilliersdale	Indermark internal streets & storm water

a

	4	٠	
	1	•	
	٥	r	

·			<u> </u>	
Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services
	None	None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
achieved Complete	<u>Target</u> <u>achieved</u> 100% complete	Target achieved 100% complete	Target achieved 100% complete	Target achieved 100% complete
Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator	Roll-over Project	New Indicator
constructed and availed for occupation	Motlana ECDC constructed and availed for occupation	Bognafarm ECDC constructed and availed for occupation	Construction of new Fence and installation of access gates, Construction of Guardhouse, Services connections (Water, Electricity).	Construction of new Fence and installation of access gates, Construction of Guardhouse, Services connections (Water, Electricity).
structure planned.	% completion of the structure planned.	% completion of the structure planned.	% of completed construction work for the sporting facility	% of completed construction work for the sporting facility
0 11	d (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	M State Same serv	o	o i
community of Berseba with child care facility	To provide the community of Motlana with child care facility	To provide the community of Bognafarm with child care facility	To provide the community of Mafateng and ward 14 with access to sports facility.	To provide the community of Mafateng and ward 14 with access to sports facility.
	Construction of Motlana Creche	Construction of Bognafarm Creche	Upgrading of Ben Seraki Sports Complex Phase 1	Upgrading of Ben Seraki Sports Complex Phase 2

<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical Services
	The contractor is currently on terms as per the GCC.	None	None.	None
	Poor performance of contractor	None	None	None
achieved The complete	Target not achieved 75% Complete Foundations, VIP toilet, brick work, offices and guard house Complete: currently busy with, fence, painting, tilling and electricity.	<u>Target</u> achieved 100% complete	Target achieved 100% complete	Target not achieved 100% complete
Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
approximately 0.7km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling	Multipurpose Community Centre completed and fully functional	40 households connected and energized.	22 households connected and energized.	22 households connected and energized
Dijaeneng Internal Street and storm water road	% of completion of construction work	% completion electrification of ward 20 Ext(Motadi and Gideon)	% completion electrification of Silvermyn Ext	% completion electrification of Diepsloot
O	÷	12,	13	14.
approximately 0.7 kilometers accessible (and user friendly of internal street and storm water road to Dilaeneng community by 2014.	To provide the community of Inversan and wards 09, 07, 14 and 03 with Multipurpose Centre to have access to government services within 30 kilometer radius.	To provide 40 households of Ward 20 Ext with basic electricity	To provide 22 households of Silvermyn Ext with basic electricity	To provide 22 households of Diepsloot with basic electricity
Street and storm water road	Inveraan Multi Purpose Community Centre	Electrification of Ward 20 Ext(Motadi and Gideon)	Electrification of Silvermyn Ext	Electrification of Diepsioot

	· .	·
Technical Services	Services	
None	The second bidder is appointed and currently busy with construction.	
None	Contractor terminated his contract due to under coating.	
Target not complete	Target not achieved achieved 85% Pegging for digging of holes, planting, Stringing of MV and LV conductors and installation of pole tops Transformer mounting and complete. Installation of meters is underway.	
New Indicator	New Indicator	
30 households connected and energized	136 households connected and energized	12
% completion electrification of Mongalo	% completion electrification of Ward 17 Ext(Grootpan, Simpson and Arrie	
	4	
To provide 30 households of Mongalo with basic electricity	To provide 136 households of Ward 17 with basic electricity	
Electrification of Mongalo	Grootpan, Simpson and Arrie	
<u></u>		53

 							,
Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
To fast truck appointment of the special focus person in the next financial year.	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above
Delay in terms of the appointment of special focus officer.	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above
Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved	Target not achieved
Women Calendar	Women Calendar	Women Forum resolutions	Children calendar	Children calendar	Children Forum Resolutions	Youth Programme	Youth Programme
ŀ	Four(4) meetings	100% implementatio n of resolutions	-	Four(4) meetings	100% implementatio n of resolutions		Four (4) Meetings
No of Women Forum resuscitated	No of women ' forum meeting held	%implementat ion of Women Forum resolutions	No of Children Forum established	No of Children Forum held	%implementat ion of Children Forum resolutions	No of Youth Council resuscitated	No of Youth Council meetings held
17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22	23.	24.
To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings.					·		
Support for Special Focus							

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal
Same as above	None	None	To fastrack appointment the responsible officer	None	None · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	None	All wards will be
100% Youth Target not not Resolutions Resolutions Target not achieved Resolutions Resolutions Target not Same as above Same as above Municipal Adamager's Office Office	None	None	No disability forum meetings were held as there is no responsible officer for the unit	None .	None	None	The TOR was
Target not achieved	Target achieved Disability forum resuscitated	Target Achieved. The disability forum was held on the 15th May 2015	Target Not achieved 0%	Target Achieved. 04 meetings were held quarterly	Target Achieved. 100% resolutions were implemented.	Target Achieved 4 meetings held The last LACTC meeting was held on the 18 June 2015.	Target not
Youth council.	Disability forum in place	Disability forum in place	disability forum Resolutions	HIV/AIDS Programme	HIV / AIDS Council Resolutions	HIV/AIDS Programme	Blouberg
100% implementation of of resolutions		Four (4) meetings	100% implementatio n of resolutions	4 Meetings	100% implementatio n of resolutions	4 Meetings	12
of Youth uncil	No of disability forum resuscitated	No of disability forum held	% implementatio n of disability forum, resolution	No of Local HIV/AIDS council meeting held	% of implementatio or of HIV/AIDS council resolutions	No of Local Aids Council technical committee meetings organized	No of the
25.	79.	27.	28.	29.	30.	ਲ 	32.
25. %ir	To support the reduction of new HIV/AIDS infection by 2018		: •	·			

Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
finalized in the2015/16 FY and the launch will be done in the first quarter.	None	None	None	None	None
finalized in the 3 rd guarter and the capacity building workshop for the Key stakeholders were facilitated on the 26 th march 2015.	None	None	None	None	None
achleved 5 wards have been established	Target Achieved. Over 4 campaigns held Candle lighting commemorati on at kibi catchment area	Target achieved. The meeting was held in June 2015.	Target achieved. Interim Sports council resuscitated	Target achieved. Interim Sports Council meetings held during May	Target achieved. 100% of resolutions were implemented
AIDS C council in place	Calendar · events	CBO Database	Sports council in place	Sports council in · place	Sports council in place
	4	4		4 meetings	100% implementatio n of resolutions
WAC established (WARD AIDS COUNCIL)	No of HAST(HIV AND AIDS STI AND TB) awareness campaigns and preventions held	No of the community based organization forum held	No of sports council Resuscitated	No of sports council meetings held	% of implementatio n of sports council resolutions
	33.	34.	35.	98	37.
			To coordinate Sporting activities		
			Sports Council		

37										_				$\overline{}$			Т					_						1		\neg
	Municipal	Manager's	ОЩС			Municipal	Manager's	3		Corporate	Services	_		Corporate	services		Corporate	Services				Corporate	Services		Corporate	Services 		Corporate	Selvices	
	None					None				None			.:	Training of the	outstanding in the	2015/2016 financial vear	None				. •	None			To be prioritized in	IIIe next r-T		None		
	Acone					None				None	•			Budget constraints			None					None			Budget constraints			None		
	Target	achieved.	s Meelings with	federations	אפום וופוח	Target	achieved.	participated in	sports on	Target	achieved.	Retention	strategy	Target not	achieved.	63 employees trained	Target	achieved.	developed	and submitted	to Dept of	Target	achieved 01 WSP	developed	Target not	acnieved 30% of WSP	implementatio n	Target	acnieved 520 learners	capacitated
	Sports	development	Tig Lig Lig Lig Lig Lig Lig Lig Lig Lig L			Sport	development	3		Organization	al structure	·available		Work Skills	Plan		WSP	approved				WSP			WSP		,	Workplace	SKIIIS Plan	
	8 federations	meetings	neia(Boxing & Soccer)4	Boxing and 4	Soccel	35 Activities	per annum			01 strategy	revised		. 7.	450	employees	trained	1 WSP	developed	to Dept of	labour by 30	April	1 WSP report	submitted by	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100%	implementation of WSP		300	learners(LEU: 200,	Plumbing:20,
	No or	Federations	meetings held(Boxing	and Soccer)	±1.741.	္) (၂၀ (၂၀	activities on	development	reported	To review the	retention	strategy	(† d	No of	employees	trained	No of WSP	developed	to Dept labour	by 30/04		No of WSP	annual report		%	implementation of WSP		No External	stakenolders capacitated	through
A Principal of the Control of the Co	38.					39.	; ii			40.		ī,		41		÷./	42.	<u>.</u>	٠,٠	·	, S	43			44.	7		45.	· .	
			·			To promote team	building and good	employees	through sports	To address the	retention of	skilled personnel		To address skills	gaps													To address skills	gaps for external stakeholders(incl	uding
	Sports	Coordination				Sports	Development for	- Fillployees		Skill development	_															4				

 	_																								•								
;						Corporate	Services			Corporate	Services	•				Corporate	Services				Technical	Services										,	Technical Services
						None				Two tipper trucks	referred to the panel	beaters, and the	external mechanic	sourced to repair the	other broken plant.	The furniture for the	satellite shall be	purchased in the first	quarter of the new	ilitancial year(2015/2016)	None												None
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					None				One CITI GOLF was	disposed off as it was	written off, two tipper	trucks referred to the	mechanics, an	excavator and grader require new parts.	The Laanglagte	satellite office was	not completed by the	end of the Ilhanda	year.	None												None
(Please indicate the	reason for	over	exceeding the it	iai yeleu	learners)	Target	achieved.	3 software	licenses	Target not	achieved	06 plant and	equipments	maintained		Target not	achieved.				Target	achieved	100%	maintenance	nerformed	and	purchased of	meter boxes	and related	materials for	post	connection.	Target achieved at
						Licensed	Exchange	Server and	MS	New	Indicator		•			Opening of	the new	satellite	ottice		Existing	Electrical	network				-						Transformer Breakdowns
Electrical:40, MFMA:20	Traffic	Officers: 20)				3 software	licenses	purchased		12 plant and	equipment	kept in good	working order			Satellite fully	furnished				60 X20 Amp	meter Boxes	and other	related	national of	connection	and other	small	materials for	electrical	routine	maintenance	Transformers Purchased
learner ships	internships	programmes				To purchase	software	licenses		No of plant	and	equipment	kept in good	working order		% budget	spent on	purchase of	turniture		% of	Procurement	of Electricity	Equipment for	and Post	Connections							% Transformers
						46.				47.						48.					49.								-				50.
learnerships and	(Schillering)					To have secure	and licensed	software		To constantly	maintain	municipal plant	and equipment in	order to keep it in	good working order	To purchase	furniture for the	new Satellite	offices including	the new traffic station	To ensure proper	maintenance of	the Electrical	network and	addressing	hraakdowns	o canadania					·	Purchasing of Transformers
						IT Software and	Licensing	•		Plant and	Equipments	•				Purchase of	furniture			. .	Electrical	Maintenance											Transformers

						-				1					T									Т			٦
				Technical Services			• :			Technical	Services		•		Technical	Services				Technical	Services	C :		Corporate	Services		
			•	Request assistance from the Department	of Public Works		\$ 18 \$ 18 \$ 18			Establishment of pilot	program and outsource the repair	of plant. Request	assistance from the	Dept of Fubility Works.	Establishment of pilot	program and	outsource the repair	assistance from the	Dept of Public Works.	Establishment of pilot	program and	of plant, Request	assistance from the	None	2 1	Say.	
				Continuous breakdown of plant	Deargon of blank				• • • • • •	Continuous	breakdown of plant.				Continuous	breakdown of plant.				Continuous	breakdown of plant.		_:	None			
100% (8 8 8 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	purchased	and installed.)		Target not	68 Culverts	were purchased but	only were 8	repair of pipes	at Auld Longsine.	Target not	178km of	internal	Streets	graueu anu maintained.	Target not	achieved.	4km of	streets re-	graveled	TARGET	ACHIEVED	45 Sports	ground	graded	achieved.	02 Medical	SUI YOUNGINGS
				Maintenance	<u> </u>			.6 %		Operation	maintenance Plan				Operation	maintenance	Plan			Operation	maintenance	<u> </u>		Teno	medical	surveillance	alic
when required.	د. دو			12 Culverts	מו שוויים					400km	internal Street oraded	,		34 1 - 1 2 -	20km internal	street re-	graveled			60 Spots	Ground	Graded		Control	surveillance	conducted	allu z
purchased(No of stransformers	purchased	and installed by No.of	transformers requested)	No of	constructed at	papegai,Mony	Ext, Maphoto,	Avoli, Makaipea.	Makgari and Milhank	No of KM of	internal street oraded	i	,		No of KM of	internal street	re-graveled	٠		No of Sports	Ground	graueu		No of Manding	Surveillance	and wellness	carripaigns
200. 200.		Salante,		51.					· ·	52.					53.	·,	,	,	·,	54.	. <u></u>	,	ē	t			
				To Purchase and	culverts					To ensure proper	maintenance of	gravel internal	streets and	access Hoads and related storm	water control	•								 	To promote Employee	Wellness and	I manage injuries
				Culverts	-			191	, t +	Operation and	Maintenance of	HINGHING ON COLO												1	Employee wellness		
	ed(when required. (8 transformers	purchased when 100% No of gransformers transformers purchased purchased	purchased when 100% No of transformers transformers purchased and installed by No. of	ed(when required. (8 (8 car) (8 car) (8 car) (9 car)	purchased when (8 transformers purchased and installed by No. of transformers requested) To Purchase and 51. No of transformers plan from the Department from the Dep	purchase and required to the notation of the notation of plant constructed at constructed at a constructed a	purchased when transformers purchased and installed by No. of transformers requested) To Purchase and 51. No of construct12 culverts papegai,Mony plant culverts papegai,Mony phonic pax.	purchased when 100% (8 transformers purchased and installed by No. of transformers requested) To Purchase and 51. No of construct12 constructed at constructed at ebodi, Pax ebodi, Pax ebodi, Pax ebodi, Pax epigal, Mony epigal	purchäsed(when 100% transformers purchased and installed.) Durchase and installed by No, of transformers requested) To Purchase and 51. No of construct12 culverts papegai,Mony ebodip.Pax by Makainea and ebodip.Pax are transformers culverts and ebodip.Pax are transformers are transformers and constructed at ebodip.Pax are transformers are transformers are papegai,Mony ebodip.Pax are transformers are papegai,Mony ebodip.Pax are transformers are papegai,Mony ebodip.Pax are transformers are paper of pipes are transformers are pages are transformers are paper of pipes are transformers are paper of pipes are transformers and installed.	Durchäsed when transformers Durchased and installed by No.of transformers Durchased and installed by No.of transformers To Purchase and 51. No of construct12 Culverts Durchase and 51. No of construct12 Culverts December 2001 Durchase and 51. No of construct12 Durchase and 51. No of construct12 Culverts December 2001 Durchase and 51. No of construct12 Culverts December 2001 Durchase 3001 Durcha	purchased and installed and installed by No.of transformers To Purchase and E1. No of construct12 culverts papegai Mony ebodi, Pax Maintenance and culverts papegai Mony ebodi, Pax Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Makajea, Malbank on and To ensure proper 52. No of KM of G1000 Mark and Milbank on and To ensure proper 52. No of KM of G1000 Mark and G1	purchased purchased and installed by No of transformers purchase and installed by No, of transformers and installed by No, of transformers and installed by No, of transformers constructles and culverfs papegal, Mony bear and installed constructles and culverfs papegal, Mony bear and in and To ensure proper 52. No of KM of Milbank and an and of maintenance of maintenance of maintenance of maintenance of an internal street internal Street in amale and installed plan internal street internal Street in amale and installed plan internal street in amale and installed in and installed in a proper internal street in the male street in the mal	No of transformers transformers purchased and installed by No of transformers purchased and internal constructions and installed constructions and internal street internal street graved internal street internal street internal street graved internal are a graved internal are a graved internal are a graved internal are a graved internal street internal street internal street graved internal street internal internal street internal internal internal street internal internal street internal internal internal internal street internal int	transformers transformers transformers transformers transformers transformers transformers transformers transformers and installed and install	purchased and internal streets and maintenance of all strated storms are to easier and internal streets and and internal streets and and internal are streets and and internal are streets and are and internal are streets and and internal are streets and are are and internal are streets and are	transformers purchased and installed by Noor internal street internal ance of maintenance of all surfaced and streets streets streets and rolled by Noor internal street internal street internal street internal street internal street and rolled by Noor internal street and rolled by Noor internal street	To Purchase and internal proper To ensure prope	Purchased	Purchased transformers purchased and installed and installed to construct to construct to construct to construct to constructed at papegai Monor Milbark and intensi street gravel informal street shared and related storm water control 53. No of KM of regarded treasts and related storm (streets and related storm) No of transformers	purchased transformers provinces and internal and installed and installe	Purchased and installed purchased and installed and construct(2 culverts constructed and per annum Plan actives by No. of Markey and by No. of Markey and ances of maintenance of maintenance of maintenance of maintenance of internal street int	Purchased and installed and constructif2 Constructif2 Constructif2 Constructif2 Constructif2 Confinuous Fig. Methodo, Metaphodo,	No of transformers required and installed) To Purchase and 6 1. Wo of transformers culverts and installed and onstructed at a constructed at a constructed at per annum Plan 68 Culverts constructed at per annum Plan 68 Culverts constructed at Makaipea, Makai	Purchased and freshold burchased bu	Purchase and for purchased and interest constructs constructs and interest constructs and interest constructs and for formal streets and for followers and followers and followers constructs and followers and followers benefit constructed and followers an	No of KM of Sorting Streets No of KM of Sorting Streets No of KM of Sorting Streets No of KM of Sorting Streets	To Purchased and installed Purchased P

				<u> </u>	
	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Community Services	Community Services
	maintenance was maintenance was increased in the 2015/2016 financial year	The budget for the backup was increased by R1.5 Million in 2015/2016 financial year.	None	None	To be done in the 2015/16 financial year.
)	The budget was spent in the third quarter.	Budget constraints. The municipality under budgeted for the programme.	None	None	Delay by the district municipality to purchase the refuse compactor truck.
conducted.	Target not achieved Only 10% of the budget was spent on maintenance as 20% was spent in the third quarter	Target not achieved	Target achieved 09 vehicles were purchased in the first and second quarter	Target achieved. Action plan was approved on the 03 rd September 2014. Resolution no. OWC 6.3.1. Implementatio n was done at 100%	Target not achieved. Only 2 Awareness's
campaigns	Equipments and maintenance plan	New indicator	Budget vote for purchase of vehicles catered for in the 2014/15	Approved IWMP	Waste collected at 16 villages.
awareness campaigns	All offices with good working equipment	Reliable and available backups	1 Mayoral Car, 8 Vans(4 community services and 4 Technical Services)	implementatio n of the IWMP	Waste expanded to the 4 villages.
)	% budget spent on maintenance of office equipments	% IT Backup system and maintenance	No. vehicles purchased	% implementatio n of the implementatio n of an IWMP.	No of villages provided (extension) with waste
	. 56.	57.	.28.	59.	.09
on duty (IOD)	To procure Office Equipment	Renewal of backup system.	To purchase vehicles	To ensure a safe and clean environment by implementing the IWMP	To expand waste collection to three villages within the municipality
4	Office equipment	IT Backup Systems	Vehicle Purchase	Waste Management	Waste management expansion

ć	•	•	
2	-		•

			-		_	,		, in the second	Community	Services				•							-	•		Community	Services						Community	Services												Community	
		一、本教,与五本大教,三大学									i,						**										-							í		; -									
. 61 . 7. . 7.			:	1 - 1 - 344 _a				None									_							None							None				_									None	
		dent in order the fact				j													-																•		٠								
)	1		i.				O CO	2															None							None			_	_									None	
to once onem	were done at	Harriswiich and Machaba	allu Macijaba	Villages on	une zor duly	2014 and the	U3" JUNE	Z015.	ומואפו	achieved.	Action plan	was approved	on the 03rd	September	2014	2014.	Hesolution	no. OWC	6.3.1.	implementation	IIIIpiellielliallo	n was done at	100%	TARGET	ACHIEVED.	12	environmental	awareness	campaigns	were held.	TARGET	ACHIEVED.	Action DIMP	was approved	on the 03rd	September	2014	Resolution	OWC	, '	Implementatio	n was done	at 100%	TARGET	
	. ,		٠	`		i ė:	-	America	Dean Crack	LIMI							. •			,	-			Approved	Environment	al plan	•			•	Approved	DMP												Approved	
		The state of the s		<i>(</i>				ChfD cotion	EIVIL ACTION	plan	developed	and	implemented											12 awareness	campaigns	conducted		,		-	DMP action	plan	developed	and	implemented	-	٠							04 awareness	
	management	Machaba, Harriewhich	Talilowingii,	I olwe and	Figurado	Village.		Todorolon	ים מפגפוסם	and	implement	EMP action	plan	•		• , •	4		4.			3.		No of	Awareness &	Educational	campaions	conducted			To develop	and	implement	DMP action	plan		,		,		7.	t		No of	,
		1. 24		-				Į.	: 5															62.							63.					4						,	.	64	
中 一 一		ş ⁻² .				£ 5		To opening a polo	io elibare a bale	and clean	environment by	implementing the	Environmental	Management	Dlon (EMD)	riall (EIVIF)	•							To educate	communities on	envirónmental	issues			`.	Action plan	developed for the	implementation of	DMP.	•									To educate	
The second secon			-			*;			Environmental	Management						,.								Environmental	Education and	Awareness					Implementation of	the Disaster	Management Plan)										Disaster Education	

Services		Services Services	Community Services	Community Services	Community Services
		None	None	Prioritized into the 2015/16 financial year.	None
		None	None	Delay for the procurement of the system	None
ACHIEVED. 6 awareness campaigns	held (Indicate the reason for exceeding the number of annual target).	ACHIEVED. ACHIEVED. Action plan was approved on the 03 rd September 2014. Resolution no. OWC 6.3.1. implementatio n done.	TARGET ACHIEVED. 100% implementatio n of Traffic Management	TARGET NOT ACHIEVED. the system was not purchased.	TARGET ACHIEVED. 100% implementatio n of the Community Safety Plan
Disaster Managemen t plan		2013/14 traffic and licensing managemen t operational plan	2013/14 traffic managemen t operational plan	2013-14 Traffic managemen t operational plan	Approved community safety plan
campaigns		action plan developed and implemented	100% implementatio n.	Traffic management system purchased and functional	100% implementatio n of the community safety plan
Awareness & Educational campaigns	conducted.	To develop action plan for the management of the licensing and registration of vehicles.	% implementatio n of the traffic management operational plan	To purchase traffic management system	% implementatio n of the Community safety plan
en e		65.	99	67.	68.
communities on disaster issues		Development of An action plan to improve the registration and licensing services	To improve and ensure the safety of road users		
and Awareness		Licensing and registration of vehicles Management	Traffic Management		

	Ė	<u> </u>				•		T	-			<u> </u>		_																	•		
	Community	Services		* ~				Comminiby	Cominge	Sanwies	•							Services			,		Community							Corporate	Services		
	None			the state of the state of	i.		•	None										None		; ·	•		None			,-" *			·	Prioritized for	2015/2016		
	afte.			2				None	D 000									None		,			None					,		Budgetary	constraints		
	TARGET	ACHIEVED.	rations	were held.	Indicate the	reason for	exceeding the	TADCET	I Andel	ACHIEVED	Indicate the		implementati	on	Municipal	By-Law	enforcement	ACHIEVED.	100%	를 7	n oi pound	plan	TARGET	100% OF	implementatio					Target not	achieved	30 Laptops,	06 desktops
	2013/14	Traffic	t Operational	Plan				Cviotina Du	Existing by-	laws			•					Old pound operation	plan		•		Integrated	plan in place						5 Laptops	6 Desktops	2 Scanners	
	12 joint	operations		, ,	3.0		4 °,	1000/	% AO	eniorcement of Rv-laws	Sim to 10			4				100%					100% implementatio	n of the ITP			,		 	Buy 36	Desktops, 20	Printers	
	No of Joint	operations	colloacied.	ş	:	ي ره	d on	. 555	0/	Implementation of manicipal	By-laws	•	. '	:		Alesto Ogič		 % implementatio	n of pound	operational	plan	÷	%	n of the Local	ITP(Transport	Plan)			% budget	spent on	computers	
	.69	1		,				20	,				ir.		, 7 * 15	.r .:	a če g	Ľ.				-	72.	÷						73.			
ing a constant of the constant						4.6		1	lo eniorce	Municipal By-laws	community safety	((٠.		Review of the Pound Operation	Plan		;		To improve public	management				,		To purchase	Computers		
					:	<u>.</u>		-					By-law enforcement							Pound management			Transport planning							Purchase of	Computers		

Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Community Services	Services Services
None	Revision of EE plan in the next financial year	None	None	None
None	Adverts could not attract the minority groups	None	None	None
Target achieved 100% implementatio n of approved plan	Target Not achieved. (Indicate the percentage of implementati on of the Employment Equity Plan)	Target achieved 100% Labour relation cases attended	TARGET ACHIEVED. 4 drills were held	TARGET ACHIEVED. 100% functionality of 5 satellite offices.
OHS Plan in place	One female senior manager and one professional white, one African female	90% of cases resolved internally	Approved evacuation plan	There are currently 4 functional satellite offices with the 5th
100%	Two white employees and one African female at senior management. 7 African females	100% cases attended within 14 working days	4 drills conducted	Five(5)munici pal satellite offices (Alidays; Eldorado; Tolwe;
% implementati on of the OHS Pian	% implementatio n of the Employment Equity Plan	% Labour relation cases attended.	No of drills conducted	%functionality of municipal satellite offices
74.	75.	76.	77.	78.
To ensure that the safety of the employees is guaranteed.	To ensure that recruitment is done in line with the Employment Equity Plan	To maintain good working relationship between Employees and Employer	To ensure safety of employees during disaster/danger	To ensure that municipal services are decentralized to satellite offices.
Occupational Health and safety	Employment Equity	Labour relations	Evacuation plan	Decentralization of municipal services
	To ensure that 74. % 100% OHS Plan in Target None None Implementati place achieved achieved achieved on of the guaranteed. OHS Plan nof approved plan plan plan plan plan plan plan plan	To ensure that 74. % 100% OHS Plan in Target None None mployees is on of the guaranteed. Equity To ensure that 75. % Two white done in line with the Employment Equity Plan Equity Plan Senior management. African management. African female at professional Equity Plan (amanagement) females (amanagement) females (amanagement) females (amanagement) females (amanagement) females (amanagement) females (amanagement) female (amanagement) females (amanagement) female	the safety of the mipplementati mipplementat	treatly of the minplemental in 100% on of the minplemental in the safety of the employees is on of the guaranteed. Equity To ensure that recruitment is the Employment African and one in line with the Employment Equity Plan Equity Plan and one in line with the Employment African and one in management. African and one in management. African and one implementating one of employees and Equity Plan Senior and one implementating one of employees and Equity Plan senior and one implementating one of employees and Employment African and one implementating one of employees and Employment African and one implementating one of employees and Employment African and one implementating one of employees and Employment African and one on of the Employment African and one of Equity Plan senior working attended cases and Employment attended cases and Employees an

				and the state of t	•	Economic	Development	and Planning				-			Economic	Development	and Planning					Municipal	Manager's	Office .				Municipal	Managers	Olice	•				Municipal
THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH			-			None									None					-		Third quarter	assessment will be	incorporated in the	fourth quarter			None							None
					45	None		•	•			. •			None	-		٠,	•			Labour strike by	employees negatively	affected the	implementation of the	process prair		None							None
Heave the second se		***************************************				Target	achieved	02 quarterly	formal	assessments	including 2	steering	committees	conducted	Target	achieved.	4 IUP Steering	Committee	sessions	conducted		Target not	achieved.	3 steering	committee	coepione	conducted	Target	achieved.	100% Signed	plans in place	•			Target
	earmarked	for	operational	established	the sixth	PMS Policy									IDP process	plan						IDP process	plan					PIMS policy	available						PMS policy
erikali deka dalam	Raweshi and	Senwabarwan	a) performing ನ್ಯಾಂಕ್ಲಾನ	powers and	functions at	4	Assessment	sessions	coordinated	and	conducted				4 quarterly	meetings.					* 2	4 (1 per	quarter)	; * •				100%							100%
-40		2. N. T. R. (2)	. •	¥		No of	quarterly	Assessment	conducted		κ.	J-1 , 1		٠,	No of	Performance	Steering	Mostings	Weelings coordinated		ja.	No of	institutional	performance	reviews	session sonditotod	nannnin	% of Unit	Managers	with signed	periornarice plans (# of	unit managers	with	pians/total # of managers)	% of
				,·		79.				<i>'</i> .					80.							81.						85.			's, -		<u></u>		83.
or the state of th						To ensure that	the work of all the	employees is	managed and	monitored.	-					.*																			
			-	i		Performance	Management	System	Implementation	-			٠											•							,	,			

Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's
	None	To have all meetings held in the next financial year	None	None	None
3	None	The 3 remaining meetings could not be achieved due to institutional instability.	None	None	The target could not be achieved given
Achleved. 100% Signed performance plans in place	Target Achieved. All 6 senior Managers, including MM, signed performance	Target Not Achieved. Only 21 institutional management meetings were held form July 2014 till June 2015.	Target Achieved. 100% implementatio n of resolutions	Target Achieved. The local IGR forum has been established on the 21st	Target Not Achieved.
available	PMS policy available	Year Plan developed	Year Plan	Schedule of Meetings	Schedule of the meeting
***	ပ	24 (1 bi- weekly)	100% implementatio n of resolution	1 forum	4 Meetings per Annum
employees with signed performance plans (# of employees with plans/total #	of employees) No of senior management with signed performance agreements	No of management meetings held	% of Management resolutions implemented.	No of local IGR forum established	No of the local IGR
	84.	88	98.		88.
		To hold management meetings for proper planning and monitoring.		To ensure integration and cohesion of programs for sector departments and Municipality.	
		Institutional Management meetings		Local Intergovernmental Relations	

												_								
	Office			1										Municipal	Manager's	Office				•
	•			1		3.									,		,			
				Andrea										None						
		t of IGR		norum.	_	*:	: [`					-			, .			
	ine late	establishment of IGR	forum due to	inadequate quorum.										None		<u>-</u> -				
	Only three	JGR meetings	were held on	January, April	and June	2015	respectively	The local IGR	forum has	peen	established	by January	2015	Target	Achieved	100%	Implementatio	n of IGR	forum	resolutions
**************************************				•		,								-	the meeting					
		4.4 		\$.		3 3 3 4 4								100%	implementatio	n of IGR	forum	resolutions		
	Forum	/meeting held				7,7	7 (s) 2 (s) 2 (s)					37.3	149	% of	implementatio	n of IGR	resolutions	*		,
	·-	1		- 1		/* \{			, , ,	1.15		\	 <u></u>	68	<u></u>	-6.; 14.	·		,)*-
3110																				
										ć.		٠	73.				-	:		
	<u> </u>	÷,			•		; ,		. •									. ,	4	
1																ı				

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	To fast-track procurement processes	None	None
	Requisition and specifications submitted to Finance Department but no action on procurement of such goods and services	None	None
10 P	Target not achieved. All needs assessments and business plans for the identified four projects completed (Indicate the names the support provided to	Target achieved 170 jobs created through Municipal capital works	Target achieved (625 jobs created
	Poverty alleviati on projects in place	140 EPWP job opportu nities created in the 2013/14	175 MIG jobs created in the 2013/14 FY
77	4 projects supported	170 jobs created and sustained through EPWP by	244 jobs created and sustained through Municipal Capital works programme
	To support and sustain 4 poverty alleviation projects	No of Jobs Created and sustained through municipal EPWP by June 2015	No of Jobs Created and sustained through Implementa tion of Municipal
	90.	91.	92.
	To give financial support to poverty alleviation projects	To create jobs through municipal capital works programme.	
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	Poverty Alleviation	Municipal EPWP and Municipal Capital Works Programme	

STATE OF THE STATE	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13 D 40 4 1 1		COUNTRICATING SELVICES					Economic Development and	Planning		Economic	Development and Planning	9					Economic Development and	Planning		Coccomis	Economic Development and Planning
	The second secon		None						None			None							None				None
			None	ב ב					None			None	-						None		,	Mens	None
		·"	Į.	achieved.	Rebareng	Recycling	cooperative		Target achieved.	100% implementation	n of action	Target	4 reports on	the	implementatio n of CWP	submitted			Target achieved.			ŀ	achieved. 4 reports on
		14. 13. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14		ed	Waste	Manage	ment	<u>.</u>	approve d L ED	strategy		Progra	mme in	with	1237 (both	particip	and	support staff)	42 SMME	s trained			Quarteri y meeting
				Cooperative	established	with 10	members		100% implementati	on of the		4 reports		,	·				200 individual	SMME's			04 Heports per annum
· Age	Capital works	programme by June	2015	cooperative		established	•		% implementa	tion of LED	action plan	No of	Reports on	coordinatio	n of CWP	· ,		<u></u>	No of capacity	building workshops	and trainings	-	No of Reports on the SLP
4		21 30 30	: 8 22.	3 444 2	. •.	1 (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		นี้ผู้สูนใช้จ	:	/cras	* <u>9</u> 76	95.	W. T.	:	· Veres				96		٠ ١١ - د	- 1	97.
		\$,40,	1	To create Jobs and To reduce	the volume of	waste	Generation, To	recycling cooperatives	to implement LED	plan		To coordinate	jobs that is	CPW					To capacitate and train SMME's			:	To coordinate SLP with mining houses
		,		Alidays HKH					LED Strategy			Coordination of job	creation through	work programme				4	SMME Development				Social and Labour Plan coordination

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	None	Establish a Rapid Response Team	None	Project included in the 2015/16 SDBIP
	None	Poor law enforcement	None	Requisition and specifications for materials submitted to Finance Department but no action on procurement of such goods and services
the implementatio n of SLP submitted	Target achieved. By-law approved by council on the	Target not achieved 30% of hawkers and hawkers stalls not in place	Target achieved 01 Database of unemployed persons developed and updated	Target not achieved Artifacts and exhibition materials were provided to the centre by Wits University Senwabarwan a Tourism centre not
s with mining houses	2013/20 14 by- law	hawker s and hawker s stalls in place	Blouber g Unempl oyed Databa se in place	Tourism informat ion Centre in place
	01 Adopted and implementab le by-law	hawkers and hawkers stalls in place	01 data- base developed	1 functional Tourism Information Centre
coordinated	To review and implement and informal traders by-law	% application for renewal of permits and demarcatio n of	To developme nt and update data-base of unemploye d persons	To operationali ze Senwabarw ana Tourism Information Centre
	86	666	.100.	101.
·	To review the informal traders By-Law	To manage and regulate hawkers and hawkers stalls	To update database of unemployed person	to promote tourism and tourism attractions within the municipality To promote local
	By-law on informal traders revision	Hawkers stalls and hawkers management	unemployed persons database	Tourism development

	,					
			pu			
			Development and			
		꼹	md	Ē		
NT CONTRACTOR	é l	Economic	evel	Planning		
2.0	\$ <u>, </u>	Ш	<u></u>	Ω.		
	2			,		
				,		
	Ž.	None				
	-	_				
	.d					
		-				
	-	None				
	:	_				· -
		ᇑ	1		4 Business forum	held
	unctional	Target	1	achieved	iness	meetings held
	T to	-	i	띪	4 Bus	ä
		_	_			
		g		sine	1	in place
		4 meetings Blouber	တ	Busines	က ပ	2.⊆
	-	S		5	`. · ·	
<u> </u>	-	اق اق		À		4.
		Ë		5	.ec.	
	-	4				
			ss	٠.	ized	-
		ō	business	ms	organiz	•
		2	瓦	₻	<u>5</u>	
	,	102			: .	
	2			,,.··		
		लु		nd	je Pi	
		ŏ		enta	eurs	
		omo	ess	Ĕ,	oren	
	-	do	business	evel	entrepreneurship	
			Ξ.	7	Ф	
e mee-	4	Functionality of the To promote local 102, No of	988			
		y of	isin			
	7	nalit	g	+		
	÷.	cţio	Blouberg Business	E		
		Fun	<u>B</u>	Forum		
	受流1					

			4 awareness			campaigns		campaigns in	
Officer			achieved-	policy		awareness		awareness	-
Chief Financial	None	None	Target	Indigent	4		106.	To conduct	
				0	S	- 1	-1		
-				approve	requirement		•		
			implemented	ed and	legal	timeframe		•	
		-	adopted and	develop	prescribed	required		sustainability	
		•	Financial plan	al Plan	within the	within		financial	
			year Final	Financi	Budget	financial plan		plans required for	
Officer			achieved. 3/5	Year	the 3/5	the 3/5 year		forward financial	
Chief Financial	None	None	Target	3/5	Adoption of	To develop	105.	To develop	Financial Planning
			instead of 4.			. • •			
_			for the year	•			٠,		
		matters.	Meetings held			٠٠.			
		other council	Committee			Committee			
		failed due to	Steering	•		Steering		-	
	`	meetings	Only 2 Budget		year	the Budget			
Officer	July 2015.	quarter	achieved	plan	held for the				
Chief Financial	To be held	3rd & 04th	Target not	Process	4 meetings	No of	104.		
				inducte d				,	
				hed and	illicilorial.	· Wulfers		and Management)	
				tee	and			Financial Viability	
				Commit	established	resuscitated		and Management	structures/forums
				6	committee	Committee		Financial Viability	and Management
Officer			achieved	Steerin	steering	Steering		functionality of	Financial Viability
Chief Financial	None	None	Target	Budget	Budget	No of Budget	103.	To ensure	Support of
					(1645-81 14.5 See	WASHINGTON TO THE PARTY OF THE			***************************************
	111		j.			14 . P. C 15 .			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	10 3 E 1			11 2 13	1.00(0)	1 211 2 11	1. 1.	ા ાગામ કેંગ્રેસ્ટિંગ	10 m
								the second secon	

		ilia I					
				Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer
		dia.	4	None	None	Speed up the extension of farmers' agreement and implement the credit control policy.	•NAPE MAGOLEGO Attorneys were appointed on the 5th May 2015. Debtors'
	*		5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00	None	None	Non payment by residents, farmers and departments	•Total outstanding debt is R 41M. •R 9m for 2013 and 2014 billing of farmers
	campaigns conducted to	update indigent	register.	Target achieved- Revised Revenue Enhancement Strategy approved by council	Target achieved- 100% implementatio n of Revenue enhancement strategy.	Target not achieved. 58% of revenue collected 25 million collected against projected revenue of 43 million	Target not achieved- 0% received from debt collector and an amount of R 225,912.89 from farmers
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Review ed ed Revenu e Enhanc ement Strateg y y approve d	100%	100% collectio n of revenue due to the Municip ality collecte d.	60% collectio n from Debtors
				Revenue enhancemen t strategy developed.	,100%	100% projected revenue collected.	100% collection of outstanding debts
	conducted to update the	indigent register		To review the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% implementatio n of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% of projected revenue collected	% of debt
₩.				107.	108.	109.	110.
	updating indigent register	. <u></u>		Increase revenue collection strategy of the municipality.		To build a strong revenue base and collect revenue due to the Municipality that ensures financial sustainability of the Municipality to ensure it fulfills its developmental roles	
		÷	-	Revenue Enhancement strategy.	,	Revenue Management	

,	Lingh to	 		_												- : :					
					•	Economic Development	and Planning					-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Economic	Development and Planning			:			
information	was submitted to open files.	*The Municipality entered into	agreement with farmers union to	assist with debt	collection.	None						,	·	None		-					
accounts	which they are still in disputes with	the Municipality because of	tariff (0.05). •R 3.6m is for 2014 and	2015 financial which they	have agreed to pay.	None								None							
for the period	February to May 2015.					Target achieved.	Certified supplementar	y roll	complied and submitted to	the Municipality				Target	achieved Revised rates	policy revised	and approved	2015	ar.		
	: :					Valuatio n roll in	place	two	supple	roll	d for	previou	financia I vears	Rates	policy	λ	revised	approve	alongsi	de	related
		·			•	Certified supplementa	ry roll							Approved	revised rates	S	•				•
	\$ 1.4°		er Delen servi	terseg jed <u>e</u>	Vr	To complete the	supplementar y valuation	roll by June		* ****	i francisco	ing the same) La S	To revise the	rates policy	2015	·	4	ŧ.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. * * .A.
	。 塞尔达茨。	. * . *	2 - K .		· .	#			. *				ų .	112.			1	· .	•. •		
	·	-	·	· :			•		To update the valuation roll by	compiling a	valuation roll						•	To revise the			
	: .							i e e	. को संबद्धिक <u>.</u>	12.	St. v		e de la companya de l			i e	- i,	* . ****	T 4,44 4		g5
		٠										•									

Budget and Treasury		Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Indicate the corrective	ם מפחם	None	None	None
17% of non expenditure	additional R5m transferred	None	None	None
Target not achieved-	projected capital expenditure spends for the year. R35m spends against the projection of R38m.	Target achieved- 92% of operating expenditure. Indicate the reason for exceeding planned percentage	Target achieved- 4 verification of assets done as at end of June 2015. Indicate the reason for conducting 4 verifications instead of 2	Target achieved- 4 stock taking
100% Capital	spends	Deman d Manage ment Plan	assets verificat ions conduct ed	,
Projected capital	spends spends	90% of operating expenditure budget spend.	No of assets verified and recorded to fixed register.	4
% capital budget spent	or capital projects	% of operating budget spent	No of assets verifications conducted	No of stock taking performed per
	13.	114.	115.	116.
To ensure expenditure is	kept within budget limit and cash flow projections		To maintain integrity of the Assets Register by ensuring that all assets are recorded in the Register, physically located and functional. Ensure compliance to asset and inventory management policy (i.e. GRAP17 & GRAP 12)	·
Expenditure Management		,	Assets and Inventory Management	

	<u> </u>		·	
	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
	None	None	ouo O	None
	Nome	None		oue O O
done for the	Target achieved- 100% of all assets reviewed and recorded in fixed assets.		achieved- 100% compliance with timelines for preparation and approval of IDP/Budget 2013/14 in terms of S 16 of the MFA.	Target achieved- 2015/16 Annual Draft and Final budget compiled and
	of all municip al assists reviewe d and recorde d in Fixed '1"1As	Assets Mainten ance Plan Develo ped and Implem ented	dget dget Process Plan	IDP/Bu dget Process Plan
	Approved Asset Managemen t Policy in place and implemented	Developmen t of asset plans for the year.	Availability of Adopted annual budget and adjusted annual budget	Availability of Adopted annual budget and adjusted annual budget budget budget
annum	% compliance to Asset Standard (GRAP 17)	% implementatio n of Assets Maintenance Plan	% of Compliance with timelines for preparation and approval of the Annual Budget (2013/14) in terms of S 16 of the MFA	100% progress with the timeous tabling and adoption of annual budget to
	117.	©	6	120.
			To ensure timeous preparation of the annual and adjustments budgets	
			Budget Preparation	

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Corporate Services	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
		None	None	None	None
		None	None	None	None
approved by council.	Target achieved- AFS Process Plan available.	Target achieved- 1 Procurement plan developed and implemented.	Target achieved. All advertised tenders awarded	Target achieved- Indigent register updated and implemented	Target achieved- 1 credible Database updated.
	2013/14. Financi al records	Submitt ed Procure ment Plan	Awarde d Projects	Indigent Policy	New Indicato
	Availability of AFS of AFS process Plan	1 plan developed and implemented	All advertised tender awarded	Updated indigent register	1 Credible Database
Council	To prepare and submit annual financial statements and performance report to the Auditor General by 31st August.	No of municipal procurement plan developed and implemented.	To award tenders within timeframe	Indigent register updated and implemented	To develop a credible customer database
	121.	122.	123.	124.	125.
		To procure municipal goods and services in a manner that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective, in compliance with relevant regulations, policies and standards.		To ensure that qualifying people access free basic services	To ensure that the Municipality is having a credible database of its customers
		SCM – Demand Management		Free basic Service Services	

ta audit plan 100% ta implementati on of approved risk based audit plan 1100 audit plan			in i		# [6] [1, 2, 3]	- Yine (2-III)	
To provide 126. No of risk 1 Approved independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To provide assurance and consulting internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. 128. No of audit plan audit plan audit plan andit p	<u>ত্রির্জান্ত জিলের</u>	ONISHNEASTORS C.	New Publication				
ntermal audit plan developed and approved approved implementa implementation of risk based intermal risk based audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit plan audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit plan audit audit approved intermal audit plan audit audit approved intermal audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit approved intermal audit plan audit	12	1 Approved		Target	None	None	Municipal
internal audit plan audit plan developed and approved approved implemental implementati tion of risk on of based internal audit plan audit audit plan audi		of risk based		achieved.			Manager 's
audit plan developed and approved 127. % 100% implementa implementati tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan 128. No of audit audit plan		audit plan	ed Risk	1 Risk audit plan			office
developed and approved approved implemental implementation of risk on of based internal risk based audit plan	.=		pased	approved			
and approved approved timplemental implemental inplemental inplemental insk based approved internal risk based audit plan audit audit plan audi	- ;		andit				
d 127. % 100% implementa implementati tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit p	. :		plan				
d 127. % 100% implementati implementati tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan audit plan 4 audit	u (c						
127. % 100% implementati tion of risk approved internal risk based audit plan audit audit plan audi	7 -						
127. % 100% implementati implementati tion of risk approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan audit plan 4 audit plan to of audit plan	ent and			•			
127. % 100% implementati implementati tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan 4 audit plan 128. No of audit plan audit	90						
implementa implementati tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan 128. No of audit							
tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan a	127.	100%	Risk	Target	None	None	Municipal
tion of risk on of based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan audit plan and the based audit plan audit pla		implementati	based	achieved.			Manager's
based approved internal risk based audit plan audit plan audit plan audit plan for a formality of audit for a formality of audit for a formality of a formal		on of	audit	100%			Office
audit plan audit plan audit plan audit plan audit plan 128. No of audit 4 audit		approved	plan	implementation			
audit plan audit plan		risk based					
128. No of audit		audit plan					
and 128. No of audit	ontrol			٠,			
and 128. No of audit	risk					<u>.</u>	_
128. No of audit 4 audit	nent and						
128. No of audit	es.			~:			,
4 audit	S						
oommittoo	128. No of audit	4 audit	Andit	Target	None	None	Municipal
COLUMNICA	committee	committee	committ	achieved.			Manager's
) meeting meetings	meeting	meetings	ee	4 Meetings held			Office

- 4	47		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
		Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Budget and Treasury	Corporate Services
\$ 1 22	'	Regular follow ups with managemen t on raised issues	The remaining issues will be addressed during the preparations of AFS's	None	The remaining wards to sit in the 01st Quarter of the new FY
		Raised queries were not attended to	Indicate the reason for not implementing the remaining 32% of issues raised by AG	None	Ward 19 could not host its Ward Public meeting in the 03rd Quarter due to non availability of Ward councilor and
quarterly	ar .	Target not achieved 39% of issues raised by internal audit were attended to	Target not achieved Only 68% of issues raised by AG were resolved	Target achieved- 100% Audit and Risk payments committee allowances paid on time.	Target not achieved 78 Ward public meetings held
meeting are held	as per MFMA	Internal audit unit in place and annual audit plan annuali y develop	Audit Action Plan	Schedul e of meeting s	Schedul e of meeting s
pled		100%	100%	100% payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowance	84 meetings per year for all 21 wards(4 meetings per year per each ward)
pleld	•		% of audit queries raised by external audit unit	% of payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowances	To Coordinate meetings of stakeholder s and communitie s as per approved schedule of meetings.
		129.	130.	131.	132.
<i>i</i>	-	To address all queries raised by the internal audit	To address all queries raised by the external audit	To ensure that Audit & Risk Committee Members are paid	To improve and encourage participation of stakeholders and communities in the municipal affairs.
				Audit & Risk Committee allowance	Community. Participation

			1475																						 			_
	도 기념 강하하고 있		3 4	٠.				Municipal Manager's	Office		0,000,000	Corporate	COL VICEO			Corporate	Services								Services			Corporate
			1 -	٠.			4	None				None				None									None			None
(wards: 03,08,11,12 &	ig could not sit for ward	public meetings in	quarter 04	were affected	oy municipal employees	strike	None				None				None									None		ļ	None
-		-						Target	1 IDP\Budget	adopted on the 29 May 2015	ŀ	<u>larget</u>	4 newsletters	printed and	distributed	Target	achieved 12 Fivers	produced, media	releases issued	and provision of	branding bassing #bo	municipality was	in fundament		achieved:	printed for the	period under review	Target
		•	B.			, i		Approv	Schedui	e of meeting	S.	2013/14	Docum	ent		2013/14	Docum	ent	-	· · · ·					 20 adverts			coes
			Ky j		5		ų Ž	· ·	***		in I	4 Editions		-	,	42					,				. 20 adverts			210
		[. 18]					i Vi	To develop	IDP/Budget	Document	c	To Produce	and print newsletters	for the	community	ر م	Produce Flvers	Issue out	media	releases	and provide	branding	the	municipality	 No of Print adverts	200		To provide
	Fac	;	234) (275					133		÷		134.				135.				`. *				٠	136			137.
		:	3, 11	- 1	- 3 : 7			To review the	IDP/Budget that	is aligned to the budget		To produce	quarterly municipal	newsletter		To create a	positive publicity	Municipality			,			Š	To publicize municipal events			To Comply with
			A			:		IDP review	i .			Newsletter				Publicity and	Branding	-							 Advertisements			Out of Pockets

	Services	į-		-				Corporate	Services					Municipal	Managers Office	8				Municipal	Manager's				Municipal	Managers	20110			
	•					·		None						None				-		None					None					
								None						None			•			None					None		,			
	Achieved.	committees received their	stipends.	-			<u> </u>	Target	achieved 4 oversight	meetings held				Target	acnieved. Financial	assistance	provided to the	needy	community	Target	achieved.	reports for 4	beneficiaries	available	Target	achieved.	i Hisk register was develoned	and reviewed on	a quarterly basis	
	HTA Guideli	nes and Council	Resoluti	on on	n of out	of	expens es.	Approv	Schedul	e of	S	;		Mayor's	Bursary	200			•	4	bursary	aries			Ris.	Manage	ment	Fraud	implem	C
	.7	<u> </u>						4						Provision of	bursaries to	needv	members of	the	communities	4 Reports	per annum				1 Risk	register				
E 7	out of pocket	expenses to all 210	ward	committees	Dasis.			No of	oversight meetings	coordinated				1.	bursary fund to	needv	community	members			quarterly	bursary	beneficiarie			register	developed.			
								138.						139.						140					141.					
	guidelines on allocation of our	pocket expenses for ward	committees.					To build	accountable and transparent	governance	responsive to the	need of the	community	To provide	financial	needy community	members			To monitor and	evaluate progress	or existing heneficiaries of	mayor' bursary	fund	To ensure	reduction of fraud	and corruption	municipality.		
	Expenses	,						MPAC Programme						Mayors Bursary	Fund								•		Anti Fraud And	Corruption				

į,																											•				
•	The state of the s	121	<u>()-</u>	4		٠.,									٠.		<u> </u>	<u>; </u>				<u>;</u>	_						<u> </u>		,
			*						Municipal	Managers					Corporate	Services							Corporate	Services			•		Corporate		
		None							ှင မ	the evens in	2015/16	financial	year		None								None						None		
•		None							Makgato	I raditional	not managed	to celebrate	their heritage event		None								None						None		
	Z.,	Target	achieved. 2 fraud and	corruption	awareness	campaigns were	conducted in	quarter two artio	Target not	achieved only 4	Heiliage events	coordinated and	supported		Target	100% Strategic	and	sunnort provided	to Mayor,	Speaker, Chief	wnip & Traditional	Leaders	Target	achieved.	04 Meetings	cooluliated			Target	Acnievea. All 12 Portfolio	Committee
	entation Plan	Risk	register		·.				Year	plan					Council	Calend	3						Council	Calend	ä				Council	Calendar	
		2				,		• .	Five(05)	heritage	events	One (01)	per traditional	House	100%	support to	Speaker and	Crilei Wriip	traditional	leaders			4					-	15		
		No of fraud	and	awareness	Campaigns	Coordinate	d and	Supported	No of	heritage	and ciuster	competition	coordinated and	supported	No of	Council	coordinated	and	adphot tea.	÷	٠.		No of	Mayor/Mag	oshi	meelings	and	supported	No of	portfolio committee	meetings
		142.	,.2 \$.5	٠.,			s		143.				* •		144.	-							145.			-			146.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	í					To give Support		celebrations of	ali traditional houses			To provide	strategic and	support to the	Mayor, Speaker,	Councilors and	Traditional	Leaders										
	が おうなき でん おいるむま								Arts & Culture		-				Council Support				4		, ,			•	•						

																	_								-		_		<u>'</u>		\neg	
		Corporate	Selvices				Corporate	Services	,													-	Municipal	Manager's	Office				Corporate	Services		
10 mm		None					Meetings to	be held in	quarter														None	2					None			
1 Pro 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		None					Ward 19	could not host	Public	meeting in the	due to non	availahility of	Ward	councilor and	wards:	03,08,11,12 & 19 could not	sit for ward	public	meetings in	quarter 04	were affected by municipal	employees	None	2					None			
meetings were held during the	period in issue	Target	Acrileved.	Committee	meetings were	period in issue	Target not	achieved. Ward	Were	coordinated 04	Ilmes but wards	10 could not sit	for their	quarterly public	meetings.					-			Target	Achieved.	3 MPAC Public	Hearings were	coordinated and	supported.	Target	Achieved.	All 21 ward	
		Council	calend	-			Council	calenda	-									-					MPAC	Progra	mme				Municip	Tes	Calend	:
4.		12					4																c						9			
coordinated and	supported		Committee	meetings	Coordinate	d and Supported		public	participation	programme	s neid												No of		public	hearings	Coordinate	d and Sumorted			Meetings	
		147.					148.																1/0	<u> </u>					150.			
				· <u>-</u>			To engage in	programmes that	joster narticination	interaction and	partnership																					
	-						Public	Participation																						,		

			section .	N.,
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Director: Community Services	Community services.
	None	None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
committee meetings were coordinated and supported bi monthly	Target achieved. 8 Rep forum Mayor/Magoshi Farmers' unions Public and cluster participation meetings held during April/May	Target achieved. 16 Mayoral Public participation meetings coordinated and	TARGET ACHIEVED. 4 Integrated Waste Management forums were held quarterly	TARGET ACHIEVED 100% Implementation of resolutions of the forum.
5	IDP process plan	Council Calend ar	Integrat ed Waste Manage ment Plan	Availabi lity of the forum and the 2013-14
	8 for Rep forum, Magoshi, farmers' unions and clusters	6	4	100% ***********************************
Coordinate d and Supported	No of, IDP/Budget public Participatio n Meetings Coordinate d and Supported	No of: Mayoral Public Participatio n Meetings Coordinate d and Supported/v	No of waste forum held	% implementa tion of resolutions for waste forum
		152.	153.	154.
		in the second se		

services.	Community services.	Community services.	Community services.	Community services.
	None	None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
ACHIEVED 4 Transport forums were held.	TARGET ACHIEVED 100% implementation of resolutions	TARGET ACHIEVED 4 Disaster Management forum meetings were held.	TARGET ACHIEVED. 100% resolutions implemented	TARGET ACHIEVED. 4 Community Safety forum meetings were held.
Integrat ed Transp ort Manage ment Plan	Availabi lity of the forum and the 2013-14 reports	Disaste r Manage ment Plan	Availabi lity of the forum and the 2013- 14	Approv ed commu nity safety plan
	100% forum resolutions	4	100% forum resolutions implemented	4
and transport forums held	% implementation of resolutions for transport forum	No of disaster forum held	%implemen tation of resolutions for the disaster forum	No of community safety forum held
ar ar a	156.	157.	158.	159.
			,	

 \$			A.1			
Community services.	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
TARGET ACHIEVED All resolutions of the forum were implemented.	Target achieved. 4 Housing Forums meetings held	Target achieved. 100% resolutions of the Housing Forum	Target achieved. 4 meetings of the LED forum	Target achieved. 100% resolutions of the LED Forum implemented	Target achieved. 4 meetings of the Tourism forum held	Target achieved. 100% resolutions of the Tourism
Approv ed commu nity safety plan	Council calenda	Council calenda r	Council calenda	Council calenda r	Council calenda r	Council calenda r
100% forum resolutions prepared.	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.
% implementa tion of resolutions for the community safety forum			No of LED forums held		No of ' Tourism Developme nt Forums	% implementa tion of resolutions for tourism
. 160.	161		163.	. 164	165.	166.
					4	
					·. :	
·				•		•

	• • • •	70g.		-																										
				Services	Technical	Services			-	Municipal	Manager's							Municipal	Manager's	Office			Municipal	Manager's						, .
	7		None	·	None					None								None					None							
A Part of the second se	ā,		None	î.	None	·				None			•					None					None						•	
		Forum implemented	Target	achieved. 4 Energy forum	nion chimponi	Target	<u>achieved.</u> 100%	resolutions of	Energy forum implemented	Target	achieved.	nlan in place						Target	achieved.	4 Quarterly	reports	produced as per the audit plan	Target	achieved 06 Audit	committee	meetings were	held on the	16/09/2014,07/1	1/2014,25/11/20	14,20/01/2015 and 15/05/2015.
No. of the Park of		ļ	Council	calenda r	Council	calenda				1 Risk	based	Andif	plan					Audit	Plan				Year	Plan						
			4		100% forum	resolutions	prepared.			-								4					5							
		Developme nt forum	No of	energy forums held	%	implementa	tion of resolutions	for Energy	forum	No of Risk	based	andit plan	developed	and	approved.			No of		reports	produced			Audit	coordinated			-		
			167.		168					169.							,	170.					171.							
										To provide	independent	objective and	consulting	activities of the	internal control	systems, risk	governance	processes.					To strengthen	accountability	proactive	oversight.	•			
			4	٠.						Internal Audit													Audit Committee							

90.94		. * * *	<u> </u>	· ,	
	; ;	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Now a	The remaining 32% of issues raised will be addressed during the preparations	of AFS's None	The remaining 32% of issues raised will be addressed during the preparations of AFS's	None
	: } =	The remaining 32% of issues raised will be addressed during the preparations	of AFS's 08 Audit steering committee meetings not held due to employees	The remaining 32% of issues raised will be addressed during the preparations of AFS's	None
(Please indicate the	reason for having 6 Audit committee meetings instead of 05 as per Annual target)	Target not achieved 68% of issues raised by AG were resolved	Target not achieved. 16 Audit steering committee meetings were	Target not achieved Only 68% of issues raised by AG were resolved	Target achieved Risk register developed and approved and was reviewed on a quarterly basis
	# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Action Plan	Year	2012/20 13 Annual report	Risk Implem entation Plan
		100% of issued resolved	24	100%	
		% of queries addressed on the action plan	No of audit steering committee meeting	To address all issues raised by Auditor General	No of risk registers developed for risk manageme nt
		172.	173	174.	. 175.
		To ensure that issues raised by AG are adequately addressed.		To ensure that the municipality attains clean audit by 2014.	To protect the municipality from potential risk.
	+- #: #: ·	External Audit		Clean Audit	Risk Management

37					
Employees A	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Corporate Services	
	None	None	None	None	
	None	None	None.	None	
	Target achieved. 02 risks awareness campaigns were conducted in quarter 1 and 3	Target achieved. 4 risk management committee meetings coordinated held during the FY	Target achieved 100% incidents attended	Target achieved. 1 Communication. and branding strategy reviewed and implemented	
4	Risk Implem entation Plan	Risk Implem entation Plan	Security contract s in place	Commu nication and Brandin g strategi es	47
	2	4	100%.		
5 m.c	No of risk awareness campaigns coordinated and supported	No of risk committee meetings coordinated	% reduction of incidents reported	No of communica tion and corporate branding strategy reviewed	
	176.	177.	178.	179.	!
	To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control system, risk management and governance processes		To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats.	To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing management.	
	4		Security Management	Communication management	

• <u>•</u>	10°				
	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
-	of to be prioritized in the new financial year	Paid interview be prioritized in the new financial year	None	None	None
	Profiling could not be done due to budgetary constraints	Only free interviews were done hence No budget was allocated for the paid interviews	None	None	None
	Target not achieved: Only 70% done on radio profiling	Target not achieved. Only free interviews were done.	Target Achieved: 100% Procurement material (banners, posters, podium, flyers, sign boards have been procured and delivered for the period under review)	Target Achieved: 20 adverts printed for the period under review	Target achieved: 16 media statements have
	Commu nication Policy	Communication strategi es/medi a relation s policy	Commu nication and Brandin g Strateg y	Communication and Brandin Brandin Strateg y // Media Relations	Commu nication and Brandin
	400 %	2	100%	22	16 media statements/a lerts issued to various
	% of corporate profiling on radios and magazines	No of paid interviews conducted and organized on radio.	% of spublicity materials procured	No of interviews broadcaste d and printed	No of media statements issued
	÷ ∵∷	E	28	8	184
	÷			,	

	,																															
					Corporate	Services	•	_	_					,	Corporate Services							Corporate	Services		_				a de la constanta de la consta	Manager's	Office	
Name of the Control o	8		-		None										None							None			<u>-</u>			•••	4	None		
			÷		None										None							None							14	None		
	been issued for the period	number			Target	Achieved:	16 media	and issued to	various media	houses.					Target achieved:	100% the	requested	municipal activities have	been advertised	on print media.		Target	Achieved:	28 000	Newsletters delivered and	distributed for	the period under	review	1	<u>larget</u>	IDP\Budget	speech tabled
	g Strateg	y/	Relatio	ns Policy	Commu	nication	and	2 5	Strateg	,/k	Media	Helatio	ns Su	Policy	Commu	and	Brandin	g Strated	V/Adver	tising	Policy	Commu	nication	and	brandın 2	y Strateo	 	publicat	ions	IDP/Bu	Process	Plan
	media nouses				16										100%		-					28 000	newsletter	printed and	distributed to	cómmunities	per annum	-	,	-		
		·			No of	media	articles								% advertising	of	requested	municipal	on print	and	electronic	No of	newsletter	s printed						No of IDP,	speech	produced
		_			185.										186.							187								2		
						,																										
	,														-		-				4						•					

	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
	NA	N/A	None	None	None
•	N/A	Awaiting delivery of brochures for the quarter under review	None	None	None
on the 29 May 2015	Achieved: 550 diaries delivered and distributed for the period under review	Target achieved: 100% Brochures, publications produced and	Target Achieved: 100% council activities for the quarter under review have been communicated and publicized.	Target Achieved. 3 stakeholder meetings were coordinated	TARGET achieved Information sharing sessions coordinated
	Communication and Strateg	Commu nication and Brandin g Strateg	Communication and Brandin g	Communication and Brandin g Strateg y and Policy	Commu nication Strateg y and Policy
	200 300 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 4	100%	100%	2	20
and is printed.	No of diaries and calendars provided.	% of a brochures, videos and other publication s produced and printed	% of imunicipal programme s communica ted and publicized	No of stakeholde rs meeting coordinate d	No of information sharing sessions coordinate d
	189	190	<u>2</u>	192	193.
	A				

SDBIP	To ensure that	194.	No of SDBIP	1 SDBIP developed	2013/14 SDBIP	Target achieved.	None	None	Municipal Manager's	
a	developed in line		developed	and		2014/15 SDBIP	,		Office	
	with the relevant	·		submitted to	•	approved on 27 June 2014	1	. , ,	·	
			-	for approval within 14						
			 	days of the approval of						
				the annual or						
Annual performance	To ensure that	195.	No of Annual	1 Approved Annual	Annual report	Target achieved.	None	None	Municipal Manager's	
report	performance report is		Performanc e Report	Performance Report	consist	Annual performance			Office	
	developed,		developed	2013/14	approve	report 2013\14				
	submitted as per legislation				the previou	adopted and distributed				
					S financia					
	,				lyears					
					in line with					
					legislati on					
Annual report	To ensure that	196.	No of	1 annual	Annual	Target	None	None	Municipal	
	the annual report is developed.		Annuai Report	report developed	report	2013/14 Annual			Office	
	adopted and		pedolevep	and	ently	report produced,			•	
	submitted as per			submitted o	approve	adopted and				
	regionalion.			relevant	the					
			•	stakeholders	previou s					
			•		financia			•		
					lyears				_	
1,			•		in line	·				
					legislati					

			·		
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Municipal Manager's Office
	None	None	None .	None	The remaining issues will be addressed
	None	None	None	None	The remaining issues will be addressed during the
	Target achieved 1 IDP Process plan available and submitted to council for approval	Target achieved. 1 Revised 1DP\Budget 2015\16 adopted on the 29 May 2015	Target achieved- 1 Annual financial report developed and approved by council.	Target achieved- 13 Budget related policies reviewed and approved by council on the 29th of may 2015	Target not achieved. Only 68% of issues raised by AG were
uo	MSA	MSA complia nce	13/14 Annual report	12 budget related policies and 1 strategy reviewe d andapp roved.	Issues raised by the AG on
	1 Process Plan available and submitted to council for approval	1 Approved revised IDP	The development of 1 annual financial report	13 policies reviewed for the year	100% implementati on of AG action plan
	No of the IDP process Plan developed	No of revised IDP developed	No of annual financial report developed	No of policies reviewed for the year	% implementa tion of AG Action Plan
	197.	198.	199.	500.	201.
	To ensure that the process of reviewing IDP/Budget is done in line with the legislation	To ensure revision of the IDP 2014/15 in line with applicable legislation	To ensure that annual report submitted with annual financial statement.	To ensurealignment ofpolicies to relevantlegislation s	To ensure that the Municipality achieves clean audit on the
	IDP Process Plan	Revision of the IDP	Annual financial report	Review of finance policiesand strategies	Audit Querles

																									_			
	1 Y			Municipal	Managers	3.	•		Budget and	Ireasury										Budget and	l easury							
during the preparations				Regular	follow ups	Will	t on raised	issues	None											None								
preparations of AFS's				Only 39% of	issues raised	were attended to	מוופו ותפת ונס		None											None								
resolved				Target not	achieved	ieene raiced	were attended	to	Target	achieved- all Sec: 71	reports compiled	and sent to both	provincial and	Ivalional Treasuries on	time.					Target	4 finance reports	prepared and	submitted to the	mayor quarterly				
2014/15 Financi	Statem	ents	dat 75%	100%	implem	of mailons	Internal	action plan	100%	complia	with sec	71	reports(renorts	complet	ed and	submitt ed to	poth	treasuri es)	4	reports	prepare	d and	submitt	ed to	Mayor	quarter	V
6.	-			100%	implementati	Internal	action plan		Continuous	compliance										Managemen	prepared	and reported	continuously	•				
2013/14 Audit *	neport.			%	implementa tion of	Informal	action plan		No of Sec.	71 Heports submitted	ţ.	Provincial	and	Treasily	(mono)					L	manageme	nt reports	to Council					
39%			\$	202.					203.											204.								
statements by 2014/15 FY							,		To enhance	accountability and compliance to	statutory and	other compulsory	reporting	requirements						i a a company								
									MFMA	Implementation/tre	implementation																	

	_	
	\sim	

	Budget and Treasury						Budget and	Treasury					•			-								, , ,	`			
	None			151	A	-	None						-	٠.,•	•			•			:	•			-			
3	None seems start	a					None																					
	Target achieved-		reports and	tilled.			Target	achieved-	Half year report	prepared and	presented to	conncil	•		•								•					
	All ser reconcil	be		7	monilor 24	(128)	Half	year	financia		perform	ance	assess	ment	report	compile	d and	submitt	ed to	the	Mayor;	Provínci	al and	Nationa		Treasur	y by 25	January :
	All reconciliatio	developed	and filled	E of the state of			Analysis of	half-year	financial	performance	of the	municipality:			e le			·; -		· ·	•			,			*	
*		reconciliati	no	developed	and	appioved	Half-Year	Financial	performanc	•	assessmen	t report	compiled	and	submitted	to the	Mayor,	Provincial	and	National	Treasury		٠.		,ů,	*	*.	il Silvipa
	205.			. ".			206.																		÷			
				- 7-4 - 7-4		70.					٠			•				٠.		:			,	·		•		3 ,.
	÷.			έ. ν.	•	ej - 1 el		٠.	. '			· .					٠.	٠.٠				٠,	,				•	.; <u>.</u>
				٠.	• •							·								•				•,	٠.	•		
				1.7							w.)	:	٠			•-	٠	•		٠					÷	₽.		. • .

						•																	
		Development	and Planning							Economic	Development	and Planning											
All South	Ness	<u> </u>			,	-				Project	included	in the	2015/16	SDBIP							_		
	Mono	a loui								Establishment of	a new committee	after delinking the	programme from	the Land Use	Committee								
	Townshipson	1 Senwabarwana	Master plan	developed	approved by	council on 29	May 2015			Target not	achieved.	New LGNC	established	Community	meetings were	held with both	residents of	Alldays and	Senwabarwana				
	Decide in	the IDP	Service	provider	appointed	and work	nas	commence	d	LGNC in	place	Policy on	naming and	renaming in	place	Names	committee	and policy	was	unpacked	2	Senwabarw	ana and
		Senwabarwa	na master	plans	developed	and	approved			Approved	street names	for Alldays	and	Senwabarwa	na and	installed	infrastructur	e for such	names,	especially	street names	-	
	Jo oly		plans	developed	and	approved	by council.	•		Approved	names for	streets and	public	features in	Senwabarw	ana and	Alldays						
	2007									208.													
- 10 (m)	ANNING AND STATE	plans for	Senwabarwana	town so that the	town is properly	planed			-	To conclude the	process of	naming of streets	and other public	features in	Senwabarwana	and Alldays							
(§) - 2 (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	KEZACS SPANINIANIANINIANIANIANIANIANIANIANIANIANI	Master plans	development							lity of		Geographical	Names Committee								-		

	Community Services	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	None	None	Dept of Rural Develop ment & Land Reform to intervene
	None	None	Assessments were not done adequately
	Target achieved. (surpassed) 3 tree planting projects were held at Radikamase preschool, Driekoppies on the 1st September, 16 th Oct at Maloloane primary, 17 Oct Maimela Primary, 23 Oct Selelo primary.	Target achieved. 100% implementation of the strategy	Target not achieved. A request was made to the department of Rural Development and Land Reform to effect transfer of the settlements, save for Puraspan Assessments
Alldays residents in April and May 2014	SDF and	Urban renewal strategy available	Existence of settlements
	2 tree planting projects implemented	100% implementati on of the strategy	settlements (Puraspan, Laanglagte & Amulree) acquired
	No of trees planting projects d	% of strategy implemente d	No. of the Settlement s acquired
		210	71
	Reduction of greenhouse gases/carbon emissions into the atmosphere	To ensure that the town of Alldays is kept safe and well accessible	to acquire Puraspan, Laanglagte & Amulree
	Climate Change	Urban Renewal	Land acquisition

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	None	Target included in the 2015/16 SDBIP	Target included in the 2015/16 SDBIP	Initiatives started for registrati on of project in
	None	Delays by the seller's land surveyor and conveyancers	Resurveying to accommodate new water and sanitation projects	Project did not meet the actual requirements of the National Treasury on PPP
were not done on the 03 settlements	Target achieved A portion of the farm Harriswhich has been transferred to Blouberg Municipality through a transfer deed from the registrar of deeds	Target not achieved S-G diagram for the farm portion has been drawn. Purchase amount has been deposited into the seller's conveyancers' trust account	Target not achieved. Pre-approved general plan has been developed and submitted to the Surveyor- General	Target not achieved. Terms of reference for the enlisting of developers
	Deed of sale signed with seller	Deed of sale signed with seller	Availability of approved layout	Established township
	1 farm portion acquired	1 farm portion	1 township established and completed at Tolwe	100% installation of engineering services within the
	Farm portion transferred to municipality with full title deed	Farm portion transferred to municipality with full title deed	No of the township establishm ent projects completed	Ensuring that Engineerin g Services are provided
	212.	213.	214.	215.
	To finalize the acquisition of a portion of Harriswhich farm	To acquire a portion of the farm Monmouth for construction of a landfill site in Alldays	To ensure that there is properly planned township	To ensure that engineering services are made available within the new development.
			Township Establishment	

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning Economic Development and Planning
line with PPP guideline s	Unallocat ed units submitte d to the MEC for the 2015/16 allocation.	None None
	Reduction in the number of housing units allocated by COGHSTA	None None
developed. Project advertised and prospective developers submitted expressions of interest	Target not achieved. A total of 400 beneficiaries approved and provided with low cost houses	Target achieved. 500 Beneficiaries were verified Target achieved. 100% compliance of approved and developed LUMS All land development applications received were
	Housing Disaster database	Housing Disaster database land use Manageme nt Scheme is in place
new development	500 beneficiaries	500 beneficiaries 100% compliance of all approved and developed applications
within the new developme nt of Senwabarw and and Alldays	No of beneficiarie s identified.	+No of beneficiarie s identified. % of LUMS implemente d
	216.	217.
	To ensure that beneficiaries are accorded safe and habitable houses.	To coordinate the programme and identify beneficiaries. To ensure that land use management scheme is implemented fully.
	Human Settlement	Land use Management

CHAPTER 5

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS & FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

ORGANISATION DEVELOPMENT AND CHAPTER 4

PERFORMANCE

CHAPTER 4

ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES)

INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The structure was also adopted by the council. All skills gaps that were crucial in work performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislations

EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

\bigcirc									%	
	20%	25%					10%		12.5%	
	.i.	-								
		•								
	i i									
			,			r .				
•	က	-		. '		·	2		13	SE .
	ita in in		åg i n		·					
4.	ဗ	က	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	22	5		20		104	30%
	-					3 3		31.5%		
		···	ATP ACT CARE	A. € 1 3.	in dispersion (
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	is w		1 ₃₀ co	•			,			
										<u> </u>
			400		<u></u>				න ග	
,			ಷ ಇ	- -	tectic				offices	
		을	ategi	SOCI	al pro		ıfety	ation	olicy o	
		conor	g (Str ory)	nity &	ment		/ & Sa	recre	Ite Pc	
	Planning	Local Economic Development	Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	Community & social services	Environmental protection	Health	Security & safety	Sport & recreation	Corporate Policy offices & other	শ্লোজ
	Pa	S S	음 윤	යි ඕ	ᇤ	뿐	s	જ	Corpc	-0 -

Weeling		
Municipal Manager	.	
CFO		
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	4	
Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)	4	1
Municipal Police	15	
Fire Fighters		
Management:	25	2
Senior Management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)	33	
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts)		
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance	2	

レノゴ		
		ν
. '		
-		
,		
	· .	
	-	
	Ï	
1 × 1		
	2	
	, ,	
() :	1,200	
	<u> </u>	·
		3.5
	g	
	!	1
	[
	[.	
٠.	1	

• ;		
* ‡		
. ;		
*;		
• ;	its)	

				7%	5%	19.6%	7.3%	
	िअवविद्याति हैं किएक विकास	भाग्नीत्रात्या १७०।		12	4	10	15	
	Tight Project Teaching to the	oraciónallino de il encetadores de la encetadore		163	194	196	205	
Tillianovertiere	Details	4	,	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:

Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the institution to readily fill the vacated posts. The Plan will come in handy in preparing potential incumbents of the challenges that lie ahead. Most of the vacancies were filled except for Senior Management ones which were a bit cumbersome as the process of filling such is not entirely institutional.

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional Employment Equity Committee. 2012/2013 Employment Equity report was timeously submitted to the Department The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the spirit of Employment Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress the imbalance of the past and move towards a humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The Municipality has of Labour. HR Policies are in place.

4.2 POLICIE

The section of the se	Using employment equity policy	30/06/2015	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.	Done by council for the entire council term.	Using the disciplinary code collective
	0	100%	100%	. 001	0
	%0	100	100%	100	0
Menne of Policy	Affirmative Action	Attraction & Retention	Code of conduct for employees	Delegations, Authorization & responsibility	Disciplinary Code & Procedures
	-	2	က	4	5

		<u>e . 5-</u>			agreement
9	Essential Services	0		0	04/06/2008
7	Employee Assistance/ wellness	100		100	30/06/2015
ω	Employment Equity	<u>6</u>		100	31/01/2016
6	Exit Management	100%		400%	30/06/2015
우	Grievance Procedures	100%	*** ***	100%	30/06/015
Ξ	HIV/AIDS	.100%		100%	30/06/2015
12	Human Resource & Development	100%		100%	30/06/2015
13	Information Technology	100%	1,6.2	100%	30/06/2015
4	Job Evaluation	100%		100%	31/03/2015
5	Leave	0		0	31/05/2007
16	Occupational Health & Safety	100%		100%	30/06/2015
17	Official Housing	0	The state of the state of	0 () () () () () () ()	N/A
18	Official Journeys	:100		100	Using treasury guidelines
19	Official Transport to attend funerals	100		100	30/06/2015
20	Official working hours and overtime	100	ing the second	100	Using main collective agreement
24	Organisational rights	, O,,	eria Lakertet	0	Using main collective agreement

;=' ;k; . 3;											
31/03/2015	30/06/2015	04/06/2008	04/06/2014	g,	30/06/2015	30/06/2015	04/10/2004	a	31/07/2015		
0	100%	0	0	0 n/a	0	100%	04	0 n/a	100		
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	
Payroll Deductions	Performance Management & Development	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	Resettlement	Sexual Harassment	Skills development	Smoking	Special skills	Work Organization	Uniforms & protect clothing	Other
22	83	24	22	56	27	28	53	တ္တ	34	32	83

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

and considered policy implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a detailed implementation Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA 2000 (S67) to ensure plan that will outline the processes to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development purposes. The fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementation of the policies and amendment of those policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and monthly received

municipality will continue to make funds available on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization and employees benefit from the project

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

NUndigetrænde regst en dajunte - out.		Table of the state	31 of West.	
Position foots and deal	વિકાર	C		
required basic medical attention only.	v	o (2)		
Temporary total disablement	े करें े करें	0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Permanent disablement	20 a 0	6		
Fatal	१८ के हिं क्षेत्री १६			
<u>ालंखा</u>	E•			H-

机设备管线

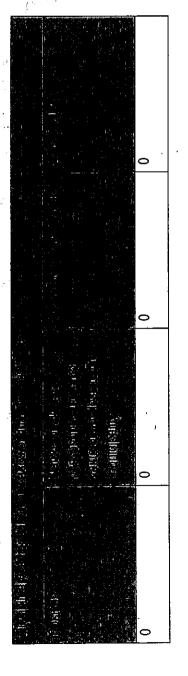
Note the second						
Commence of the control of the contr		64 (15.4%) 64 (15.4%) 67 (16.84) 63 (16.84)		2.20 TAVE SE		
	SA(ET)		3	t <u>\$</u>	21	\$ 82
(ievel 1-2)	6	4	0	99	1.29	58647.94
Skilled (level 3-5)	116	10	4	52	10.75	92565.23
(levels 6-8)	134	17	10	23	7.57	56093.02
(level 9-10)	126	10	10	30	10.90	44521.51
(levels 11)	242	22	28	28	8	85715.32
MM & S57	0	-		9	8	27377.75
Polai	<u>1236</u>	(1) (3)	, T.	(u.:)		\$ 1078 To 20
*Number of employees in post at the beginning of the year	post at the beg	inning of the yea		.:	L !	
*Average calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in column 5	ang sick leave	in column 2 divic	ied by total emp	loyees in coluir	c III	

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

Minor injuries were encountered which only need basic medical attention during the year under review. Risk assessment was conducted by Occupational Health and Safety Committee. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.

				iliana effectionina e				1			7
		Ogic Indiase			November 2014		November 2014	March 2015		August 2015	
		Trens of Jisal There striken	াকে প্রদাস্থিত তা	्ट्डिंग नगर अध्यक्षाक्ष	Dismissed and	Reinstated	Reinstated	Case settled	amicably	Case settled	
e de la companya de l					19/19/9011		19/10/2011	11/06/2013	J. 31	18/06/2013	
	સમક્ષ્મ હોતાકા	NEXULE OF ALLACES			Groce micropolist	and Insubordination	Insubordination and devaluation of duty	Gross-misconduct		Gross-misconduct >	
•••	ો\ષ્ટિક્ષીએએ કાસ્ત્રાફ છિ. 	เชื่อเรานี้ยุดก			Troffic Officer		Chief Traffic Officer	Manager (Tolwe)		Legal Officer	

angan kemendapagan mendendan menggan yang. Menerakan permanan menangan menangan menerakan



COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:

There were no cases related to financial misconduct during the year in issue.

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Pewerick and Standay (There's Wester No Estatockeak to a complete to 19 The Clarical Modes		医精神 计记录	COLUMN TO THE WASHINGTON	医二氯 前半性 多国利	1-1-10 JP
			; ; ;		
		445			
UESIQIARIION	िस्तामान्त्राधित्रातुः । ज्य	ill.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		100			
	(Stepholey	- Jiệi	ાં લિલીઓમાં	E STABILLINE	
		भागकार्विस छ	Activities in the second	July 1880 1883	SEMBORMENT.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Section of the second		2.04 3.	-dinoris on his
		18 16 6.1 1A			
		ही कि कि क			, A
		Ç			
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	Female	0	0	0	Þ
	Molo	0	c		0
	אומות		>	>	o
Skilled (levels 3-5)	Female	0	0	0	0

					\bigcirc
	1.5	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	Male	, 0	0	0	. 0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-	Female	0.	0	0	0.
· `.	Male	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (levels 13-15)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0.	0	0	0
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Total					
Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the been used as part of the evaluation process?	been nsed as p	art of the been	used as part of	the evaluation pr	ocess?
Note: MSA 2000 S51 (d) requires that performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP (IDP objectives and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation	t `performand e set out in chap	e plans, on whoter 3) and that	ich rewards are t service delivery	based should be and budget implement	aligned with the ementation
plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'number of heneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right	nd Circular 13) onal performand	should be cons e agreements a	istent with the high as the basis of pe	gher level IDP ta erformance rewa s in the numbers	rgets and must rds. Those with at the right
hand side of the column (as illustrated above)	dabove).)

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within time frame. The municipality complies with the plan. Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Alls Means. Errege Gerole Erre			MM & Female S57	Male	Councilor Female
Energi Strain Secondary Secondary Secondary Secondary	Nico		01	8	25
	(Sylphyliae 7	Actuer	0	0	
dest (cherlife).	30[[[[[]]]]	Avluei 20 June 20h/5	0	0	
		e ce			
9 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Sealing gloon sea.	Johns Johns	02	5	01
	કોતીક કુમભૂતું ભાવત કોલાવાજના કેન્દ્ર	20.000 20.000 20.05	01	05	03
	િમાં	(8.0) F	03	03	40
		1000 (A)		,	
	And the second section	19 J. S.			19
					19
	jak _a	Arkeel 39 June Intil			20
		Aveilled 30	03	03	22
		leigea.	03	03	23

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· i								ļ. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•	: 53 50	90	6	40	20			146		
	-								y .	٠
-	27		ප	02	07			//©)	,	
							ļ	n ii	·	
				0.1				76		
	5	90	19	8				Č.	***	
\bigcirc								<i>2</i> 41	er god sy skied tot	
	23			02	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		5°=1°		
	<u>-</u>			_	_			જુવ	And the second of the second o	ĺ
	2			10	6			हिं <u>।</u>		
	r A			9						
in the second										
-	88	90	6	5	40			ē.ē		1
-	20		8	9	8	<u> </u>		\$	en e	
	5	90	16					27.4		
	02				02			(Q)VI	·	
e de la companya de l	- ngt-24								e como producto por la respectada de la como de la como La como de la como del como de la	
	<u>6</u>			i	020). (97.		
		-								
	47	2	o	7	24	36	78	談 ,		
• . •		 -		<u>e</u>		e e e				١.
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male			
			iate isio	oise		otal	1			
	s, senior officials & manager s	Technicia	ns & associate professio nals	Professio	nais	Sub Total				
									2	

	and the property of						
Vest (all 10.2):							
	Total September 1						
	Carlo Develor			では、一個では、	Section 1	The Property Section 5	
	entrate (v.e.dh.) ((Ateginkaton a			The state of the s	PERMIT IN THE		
					Strength 19		
					CHAINE MES		
					1		
Financial officials	03	00	03	03	03	02	
Accounting officer	01	00	01	0	01	00	
Chief Financial Officer	01	00	01	0	01	00	
Senior Managers	04	00	93	04	04	00	
Any other financial officials	04	00	04	0	04	00	
Supply Chain Management officials	02	00	02	0	01	01	
Heads of SCM units	10	00	10	. 0	01	01	
SCM senior managers	00	00	8	0	00	00	
Total	16	00	16	20	15	04	

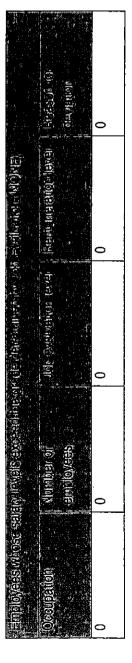
								,
		Accurat	8000			116200	5244	2278.86
		Signification of the significant	16000			118000	2500	2400
	2.	19 10 10 11				31700		2278. 86
	Office interest	Citymer Burlesi				32000		2400
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8000		14 .	76500	5244	
	े अवाहि १००७ विकास अर्थात १००० अर्था	Outglari Sutcigeri	16000			78000	5500	
		100 mg 21	0.00			0008		0.00
	- <u>प्रदेशनात्र</u> ्थका	Onight 21 Byelo	0.00			8000		0.00
res cerconne billonino linguisemi linguisemi		<u>N</u> (0)	02	40	25	42	07	24
			Femal	Male	Femal e	Male	Femal	Male
Skille Friedrika Weinfrieder			MM and S57		Legislators, senior officials	alla liigilagars	Professionals	

			-		-					n Na		
ોs and		25	· K			() (%)		Server Server .	1,3,			ないような これの
associate professionals	D		to the	-							:	
	Male	60	 .									
Clerks	Femal	17				208000	20758	15000	13000	223000	220580	O I II NO MACHIEN TO NO CONTRACTOR
	Φ				•		0					DEVELOPMENT AND
	Male	12				47880	47880			47880	47880	RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL
Service and	Femal	92										COMPETENCY
sales workers	Φ											REGULATIONS:
	Male	90				5500	5244			5500	5244	Not all Managers and
Plant and	Femal	6										trained on financial
machine onerators and	Φ											competency regulations
assemblers	Male	20				5500	5244			2200	5244	due to insufficient budget
	- - -	Ş				7	70707			000	10400	COMPONENT D:
Elementary	Femai	5				0001	10488		,	00011	10488	MANAGING THE
occupation	Φ											WORKFORCE
	Male	21		11200	26000	16000	15732			128000	71732	EXPENDITURE
				0								4.6. EMPLOYEE
Sub Total	Femal	78										EXPENDITURE
,	Φ			·	•							Number of empoloyaes
	Male	137										Valose selenes vaske Ungreeksaa dae vo viet
												The state of the s

	-						-			
Femal e	Male Femal	e Male	Femal	Male	Femal e	Male	Femal e	Male	Femal e	Male
Lower skilled (level 1-2)	· 1	(level 3-5)	Highly skilled	(levels 6-8)	Highly skilled supervisio	n (level 9- 12)	(levels 13- 15)		MM & S57	Ester

23/88 / SE / SE

The first of the second of the



	કુષ્ણન છો સમામાં સાથ વધાવા સમામાં સાથ મુખ્ય	
	五 年 3 多	0
	াপতি, বাণাগুণানাকল	0
INIONE).	তুরটে ে লগ্যস্থাদালী	0
ि वृज्यस्य प्राची होनुन्य प्रवर्ष।	jje∧en]	0
্ৰিনাগীত্যুক্তভূত্ বাগুণ্ণামাহত		0

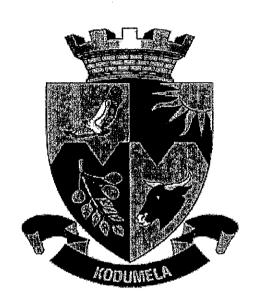
COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

ALL SENIOR MANAGERS AND COUNCILLORS COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED THEIR DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS AND SUBMITTED SAME TO THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

And the last of the second second of the second second of the second second of the second sec



BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

General Information

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality Category B

Sekgoloane SE

Selamolela S Thamaga MN

Choshi MM

Ratladi SD

Nature of business and principal activities

Executive committee

Mayor

Speaker Chief Whip

Councillors

Members of Executive Committee

Masekwameng MR

Moshuhla MW (Decaesed)

Sithukga SE

Tutja TP Tjumana MM

Morapedi MA

Rapheaga KT Lehong MV

Rangata MJ

Mosebedi ME

Morukhu MB

Seduma MD Raseruthe MA

Makobela SR

Boloka MP

Nabane NB

Nabatie IND

Sekwatlakwatla SP

Kgwatalala MM

Manetja MR (Deceased)

Moetji NT

Ntlatla MW (MPAC Chairperson)

Mathekgane CR

Mojodo MD

Kobe DM

Molokomme NO

Ntlema MA

Mashalane MS

Shongoane SL

Kotsinkwa PJ

Mathidza SE

Keetse MC

Maboya MS

Tlouamma NM

Chauke KR

Phosa MH

Modishetji MP

Mokgehle PS

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

General Information

Grading of local authority Grade 3 Local Municipality in terms of Remuneration of Public Office

Kgoale TMP

Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1988)

Accounting Officer

Chief Finance Officer (CFO) Raganya MC

Registered office 2nd Building Dendron Road

Senwabarwana 0790

Business address 2nd Building

Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Postal address P.O.Box 1593

Senwabarwana

0790 **0**790

Bankers ABSA

Auditors Auditor- General of South Africa

Attorneys Kuaho Attorneys, Vilakazi and Popela Maake Attorneys

Preparer The annual financial statements were internally compiled by:

Raganya MC

CFO:

Telephone number (015) 505 7100

Fax number (015) 505 0296

E-mail address info@blouberg.gov.za

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

Index		Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities a	nd Approval	4
Statement of Financial Position	•	5
Statement of Financial Performance		6
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	,	7
Cash Flow Statement		8
Statement of Comparison of Budget a	nd Actual Amounts	9 - 12
Accounting Policies		13 - 27
Appendixes: Part of Annual Financial	Statements but not audited	
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plar	nt and Equipment	58
Abbreviations	. #	e de la companya de La companya de la co
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	int Village Control of State Control of
IAS	International Accounting Standards	Go.
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers	ANTERNA DE MATERIA DE LA CASA DE
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards	
MEC	Member of the Executive Comittee	
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act	•
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)	
SALGA	South African Local Government Association	
FMG	Finance Management Grant	
MSIG	Municipal System Improvement Grant	

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Local legislation over companies, to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

Although the accounting officer are primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, they are supported by the municipality's external auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 5 to 57, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2015 and were signed on its behalf by:

Kgoale TMP Municipal Manager

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2015

Figures in and	Note(s)	2015	2014 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	3	1 121 216	782 313
Cash and cash equivalents	4	18 523 131	14 797 284
Receivables from exchange transactions	. 5	7 643 660	7 684 712
Consumer debtors	6	4 661 565	3 166 314
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	7	31 754 936	21 498 217
· VAT receivable	8	4 937 199	2 284 186
		68 641 707	50 213 026
Non-Current Assets			·
Property, plant and equipment	, 9	815 861 708	822 233 321
Investments	10	3 091 620	3 088 937
		818 953 328	825 322 258
Total Assets		887 595 035	875 535 284
Liabilities		\$ \$40,50 V.C.	1 1 N.W
Current Liabilities		٠.	•
Payables from exchange transactions	~11	25 400 092	21 370 036
Consumer deposits		1 1	1
Other financial liabilities	12	4 289 700	3 700 125
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	13	8 976 433	11 455 835
Provisions	1 \$12.1 CM	5 346 365	4 897 340
	And a diller	. 44,012,591	41 423 337
Non-Current Liabilities Provisions	14	13 246 612	12 481 177
Total Liabilities		57 259 203	53 904 514
Net Assets	1 100	830 335 833	821 630 770
Accumulated surplus	3. 10. 4	830 335 833	821 630 770

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in and	Note(s)	2015	2014 Restated*
			<u> </u>
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges ·	15	17 100 326	12 610 360
Rental of facilities and equipment	16	820 363	769 483
Interest received on outstanding debtors		388 434	184 311
Licences and permits		2 593 067	2 491 142
Other income	18	1 442 623	3 549 974
Interest received - investment	17	1 039 732	1 115 796
Total revenue from exchange transactions		23 384 545	20 721 066
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	19	14 984 619	14 152 478
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	20	170 247 002	140 719 303
Fines		2 161 330	1 456 830
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		187 392 951	156 328 611
Total revenue	21	210 777 496	177 049 677
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	22	(69 841 764)	(66 223 164)
Remuneration of councillors	23	(12 138 877)	(11 633 387)
Depreciation and amortisation	25	(51 686 470)	(49 026 498)
Impairment loss	29	-	(460 010)
Debt impairment	24	(3 856 489)	(3 997 444)
Repairs and maintenance		(1 895 151)	(1 008 394)
Bulk purchases	26	(19 313 157)	(17 908 351)
Contracted services	27	(3 160 405)	(2 456 865)
Loss on disposal of assets		(261 924)	-
General Expenses	28	(39 918 199)	(40 000 287)
Total expenditure		(202 072 436)	(192 714 400)
Surplus (deficit) for the year		8 705 060	(15 664 723)

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in and	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	817 162 781	817 162 781
Adjustments Correction of errors	20 132 711	20 132 711
Balance at 01 July 2013 as restated*	837 295 492	837 295 492
Deficit for the year	(15 664 723)	(15 664 723)
Total changes	(15 664 723)	(15 664 723)
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2014	821 630 769	821 630 769
Surplus for the year	8 705 060	8 705 060
Total changes	8,705 060	8 705 060
Balance at 30 June 2015	830 335 829	830 335 829

Note(s)

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in and	Note(s)	2015	2014
			Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
2			
Receipts			
Taxation		6 984 619	5 406 690
Sale of goods and services		18 245 461	11 866 548
Grants		167 767 600	142 434 000
Interest income		1 039 732	1 115 796
Other receipts	•	1 227 983	12 678 355
		195 265 395	173 501 389
Payments			
Employee costs		(82 137 641)	(76 253 549)
Suppliers		(64 152 496)	(50 837 630)
\$		(146 290 137)	(127 091 180)
Net cash flows from operating activities	30	48 975 258	46 410 210
Cash flows from investing activities			•
: Purchase of property, plant and equipment	9	(45 249 411)	(33 971 423)
Proceeds from sale of financial assets		-	8 896
Net cash flows from investing activities		(45 249 411)	(33 962 527)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		3 725 847	12 447 683
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		14 797 284	2 349 601
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4 .	18 523 131	14 797 284

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Approved Adjustments Final Budget Adjustments Final Budget Adjustments Dudget and budget and adjustment (1 066 674 100 66 674 820 963 (246 311)	Budget on Cash Basis								,	
1066 674	Figures in and	, , ,		2. 1. 2.	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget A		Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
xchange transactions xchange transactions 16 982 243 (600 000) 16 162 243 17 100 326 918 083 s and equipment 1 066 674 820 363 (246 311) (trading) (trading)	Statement of Financial Performance									
16 982 243 (600 000) 16 182 243 17 100 326 918 083 s and equipment 1066 674 1066 674 820 363 (246 311) s and equipment 432 400 64 000 496 400 - (496 400)	Revenue		.:		·					
1 066 674 820 363 (246 311) 4 32 400 64 000 496 400 - (496 400)	Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges	-: ·	n de e	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	16 982 243		16 182 243	17 100 326	918 083	Due to increased
1 066 674	4		y		. •					customers and billing on CDM
(496 400) (496 400)	Rental of facilities and equipment	y. ~.		e i	1 066 67		1 066 674	820 363	(246 311)	Due to a lease
432 400 64 000 496 400 - (496 400)		en, com q	STATES STATES	(4) (4) (4) (4) (2) (4) (5)	,					was not re- newed(IEC) and non- payment by
	Interest received (trading)	alter to as	was no)	432 400		496 400	•	(496 400)	Hawkers. Due to the council policy
				en fran 148. Orași în le Orași șafe e						mat deraunters should not be chaged interest after being
	·		9, 4, 1		ν Έν ν				٠	handed over and that outstanding debts were
			to griss		to the				,	handed over during the last month of the financial year.
			P¥	<u>.</u> ,	**	•				

一日表稿就公司 日人流行於五樓就多人去了

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in and	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget Actual amounts on comparable basis	Actual amounts Difference on comparable between final basis budget and actual	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Licences and permits	3 620 000	,	3 620 000	2 593 067	(1 026 933)	(1 026 933) Due to limited transaction at satallite office which were not operational
Other income - (rollup)	2 348 593	2 665 995	5 014 588	1 831 057	(3 183 531)	fully. Opening of the new station at neighboring municipality Due to the planned township estabilizant
Interest received - investment	930 000	ı	930 000	1 039 732	109.732	that did not materialised because of delay in stallation of services. This is due to the availability of enough cash in the purpose of investina
Total revenue from exchange transactions	25 379 910	1 929 995	27 309 905	23 384 545	(3 925 360)	,
						1

5

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis							
Figures in and		Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget Actual amounts on comparable basis		Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Povente from non-exchange transactions							
Taxation revenue Property rates	4. 4 4 4 4 4 1 1	14 120 000	ı	14 120 000	14 984 619	864 619	Due to
Government grants & subsidies		162 866 000	16 356 780	179 222 780	170 247 002	(8 975 778)	supplementary valuations.
Transfer revenue	3.7 5.7 7.3 W	4 000 000	(1 500 000)	2 500 000	2 161 330	(338 670)	
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		180 986 000	14 856 780	195 842 780	187 392 951	(8 449 829)	
Total revenue		206 365 910	16 786 775	223 152 685	210 777 496	(12 375 189)	
Expenditure Personnel Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation	ann eile in eo	(78 682 975) (12 303 654) (1 008 696)	1 722 560	(76 960 415) (12 303 654) (6 339 980)	(69 841 764) (12 138 877) (51 686 470)	7 118 651 164 777 (45 346 490)	7 118 651 164 777 (45 346 490)Depreciation of non-cash
÷	· • • • • •					•	itemss.
Impairment loss/ Reversal of impairments Debt impairment		(12 511 259)	9 011 259	(3 500 000)	(3 856 489)	(356 489)	Due to the agreement signed with signed farmers that they pay their outstanding debts.
	.*.,						

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in and	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget A	Final Budget Actual amounts Difference on comparable between final basis budget and actual		Reference
Repairs and maintenance	(2 173 426)	160 000	(2 013 426)	(1 895 151)	118 275 Di	118 275 Due to the fact that repairs is carried out as
Bulk purchases	(14 458 000)		(16 683 000)	(2 225 000) (16 683 000) (19 313 157)	and when it is necessary. (2 630 157) Due to NERSA tariff increase and illegal	and when it is necessary. Oue to NERSA tariff increase and illegal
Contracted Services General Expenses	(3 000 000)	(400 000) (5 665 335)	(3 400 000) (40 996 403)	(3 160 405) (39 918 199)	239 595 1 078 204	connections
Total expenditure	(159 469 078)	(2 727 800)	(162 196 878)	(2 727 800) (162 196 878) (201 810 512)	(39 613 634)	
Operating surplus Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	46 896 832	14 058 975	51 233 084	8 966 984 (261 924)	(51 988 823) (261 924)	
Surplus before taxation	46 896 832	14 058 975	51 233 084	8 705 060	(52 250 747)	
Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement	46 896 832	14 058 975	51 233 084	8 705 060	(52 250 747)	

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Local legislation over companies.

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

-1.3 Comparative figures

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in the statement of comparison of budget and actual and forms part of the annual financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget. The explanation for material variance between budget and actual are provided in the annexure of comparison of budget and actual.

1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of assets and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Average useful life
Infrastructure	
• Roads and Paving	5 - 60
Concrete	5 - 80
• Electricity	5 - 50
Water	5 - 50
Sewerage	10 - 50
Çommunity	
Buildings	5 - 50
Recreational Facilities	5 - 50
 Security 	5 - 50
• Halls	5 - 50
 Libraries 	5 - 50
Parks and Gardens	5 - 50
Other Assets	5 - 50
ГHeritage Assets	Γ
Buildings	5 - 50
 Paintings and artifacts 	5 - 50
Other property, plant and equipment Buildings Specialist vehicles Other Vehicles	
Buildings	5 - 50
Specialist vehicles	5 - 15
Other Vehicles	5 - 15
Office Equipment	5 - 10
Furniture and Fittings	5 - 7
Watercraft	
Bins and Containers	10 - 20
Specialised past and equipment	5 - 10
Other items of plant and equipment	5 - 15
Quarries	5 - 15
Emergency equipment	5 - 10
Computer equipment	
The state of the s	

The residual value, the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at least at of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use or disposal of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.5 Non-current assets held for sale and disposal groups

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit

1.6 Inventories

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

1.7 Financial instruments

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Upon initial recognition the entity classifies financial instruments or their component parts as a financial liabilities, financial assets or residual interests in conformity with the substance of the contractual arrangement and to the extent that the instrument satisfies the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset or a residual interest.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

INVESTMENTS AT AMORTISED COSTS

investments, are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE

Investments, which represent investments in residual interest for which fair value can be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at fair value.

Gains and losses in the fair value of such investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

INVESTMENTS AT COST

Investments at cost, which represent investments in residual interest for which there is no quoted market price and for which fair value cannot be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at cost.

INVESTMENT GUARANTEE

The municipality's investment is fixed deposit held at ABSA as Eskom Guarantee.

The municipality does not have access, they only receive interest on that investment.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
 transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
 entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
 additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
 - derecognise the asset; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

1.8 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.9 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.10 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.11 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.11 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated:
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented: and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 37.

1.12 Budget information

The annual budget figures have been presented in accordance with the GRAP reporting framework. A separate statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts, which forms part of the annual financial statements has been prepared. The comparison of budget and actual amount will be presented on the same accounting basis, same classification basis and for the same entity and period as for the approved budget. The budget of the municipality is taken for a stakeholder consultative process. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget. The explanation for material variance between budget and actual are provided in the annexure of comparison of budget and actual.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2014/07/01 to 2015/06/30 and was approved by council on the 31 May 2014 through a council resolution as required by MFMA.An Adjustment budget has been approved by council during February 2015.

1.13 Related parties

The municipality operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African Government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the local sphere of government are considered to be related parties.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

1.14 Capital Committments

Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability, but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- where the contract has been awarded at the reporting date; and
- · where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.15 Value Added Tax

VAT is payable on the cash basis. Payment is received from debtors VAT is paid over

1.16 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessor

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Interest

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method on a time proportion basis.

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

1.19 investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

1.20 Borrowing costs

It is inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs when, and only when, there is clear evidence that it is difficult to link the borrowing requirements of an entity directly to the nature of the expenditure to be funded i.e. capital or current. The municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.21 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- · wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
 absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
 render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
 undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
 that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.21 Employee benefits (continued)

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employe the employees concerned.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
 exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset
 (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
 cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.21 Employee benefits (continued)

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Long term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits are employee benefits that are due to be settled after twelve months after the end of period in which the employees render service.

Long-term employee benefits include items such as:

- Long service awards
- Long-term leave

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

201 - 10-14-15 A 1246

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate
 of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given
 to external evidence:
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated
 future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the
 asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a
 longer period can be justified; and

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the
projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an
increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the
products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used,
unless a higher rate can be justified.

Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the
 asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a
 reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
 - net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- · cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- · income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash generating unit.

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- · its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also test a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount.

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

1.24 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Significant judgements include:

Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The municipality assesses its trade receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

Impairment testing

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.24 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 14 - Provisions.

Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Leave provision

Annual leave accrues to employees on a monthly basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due to staff as at the financial year-end, based on the value of statutory and non-statutory leave.

Contingent liabilities

Contingencies disclosed in the current year required estimates and judgements. These estimates and judgements were done by the lawyers.

1.25 Accumulated Surplus/(Loss)

The net assets of the municipality evidence the residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.

1.26 Events after reporting period

Events after the reporting period are those events, favourable or unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. The municipality must ensure that all adjusting and non-adjusting events after the reporting period are identified.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and 2015 2014

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

Standard/ Interpretation:

Effective date: Years beginning on or Expected impact:

GRAP 25: Employee benefits

The objective of GRAP25 is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. The Standard requires an municipality to recognise:

• a liability when an employee has provided service in exchange for employee benefits to be paid in the future; and

 an expense when an municipality consumes the economic benefits or service potential arising from service provided by an employee in exchange for employee benefits.

GRAP25 must be applied by an employer in accounting for all employee benefits, except share based payment transactions.

GRAP25 defines, amongst others, the following:

 Employee benefits as all forms of consideration given by an municipality in exchange for service rendered by employees;

Defined contribution plans as post-employment benefit plans under which an municipality pays fixed
contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further
contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service
in the current and prior periods;

Defined benefit plans as post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans;

 Multi-employer plans as defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that:

pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control; and

use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution
and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the municipality that employees
concerned;

Other long-term employee benefits as employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that is not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service;

 Post-employment benefits as employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment;

 Post-employment benefit plans as formal or informal arrangements under which an municipality provides postemployment benefits for one or more employees;

Short-term employee benefits as employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled
within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service;

State plans as plans other than composite social security programmes established by legislation which operate as if they are multi-employer plans for all entities in economic categories laid down in legislation;

Termination benefits as employee benefits payable as a result of either:

an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or

an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits;

Vested employee benefits as employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

The standard states the recognition, measurement and disclosure requirements of:

Short-term employee benefits;

- All short-term employee benefits;

Short-term compensated absences;

- Bonus, incentive and performance related payments;

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans;

Other long-term employee benefits;

Termination benefits.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and 2015 2014

New standards and interpretations (continued)

The standard states Post-employment benefits: Distinction between defined contribution plans and defined benefit plans:

- Multi-employer plans;
- Defined benefit plans where the participating entities are under common control;
- State plans;
- Composite social security programmes;
- Insured benefits.

The standard states, for Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans, the following requirements:

- · Recognition and measurement;
- Presentation;
- Disclosure;
- Accounting for the constructive obligation;
- Statement of financial position;
- Asset recognition ceiling;
- Asset recognition ceiling: When a minimum funding requirement may give rise to a liability;
- Statement of financial performance.

The standard prescribes recognition and measurement for:

- Present value of defined benefit obligations and current service cost:
 - Actuarial valuation method;
 - Attributing benefits to periods of service;
 - Actuarial assumptions;
 - Actuarial assumptions: Discount rate;
 - Actuarial assumptions: Salaries, benefits and medical costs;
 - Actuarial gains and losses;
- Past service cost.
- Plan assets:
 - Fair value of plan assets;
 - Reimbursements;
 - Return on plan assets.

The standard also deals with Entity combinations and Curtailments and settlements.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		 	2015	2014

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2015 or later periods:

The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between entities under common control. It requires an acquirer and a transferor that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting to apply this Standard to a transaction or event that meets the definition of a transfer of functions. It includes a diagram and requires that entities consider the diagram in determining whether this Standard should be applied in accounting for a transaction or event that involves a transfer of functions or merger.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying the acquirer and transferor, Determining the transfer date, Assets acquired or transferred and liabilities assumed or relinquished, Accounting by the acquirer and transferor, Disclosure, Transitional provisions as well as the Effective date of the standard.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2014.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer in a transfer of functions between entities not under common control. It requires an entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting to apply this Standard to a transaction or other event that meets the definition of a transfer of functions. It includes a diagram and requires that entities consider the diagram in determining whether this Standard should be applied in accounting for a transaction or event that involves a transfer of functions or merger.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying a transfer of functions between entities not under common control, The acquisition method, Recognising and measuring the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred, Measurement period, Determining what is part of a transfer of functions, Subsequent measurement and accounting, Disclosure, Transitional provisions as well as the Effective date of the standard.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2014.

The municipality does not envisage the adoption of the standard until such time as it becomes applicable to the municipality's operations.

GRAP 107: Mergers

The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer in a transfer of functions between entities not under common control. It requires an entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting to apply this Standard to a transaction or other event that meets the definition of a transfer of functions. It includes a diagram and requires that entities consider the diagram in determining whether this Standard should be applied in accounting for a transaction or event that involves a transfer of functions or merger.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying a transfer of functions between entities not under common control, The acquisition method, Recognising and measuring the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred, Measurement period, Determining what is part of a transfer of functions, Subsequent measurement and accounting, Disclosure, Transitional provisions as well as the Effective date of the standard.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2014.

The municipality does not envisage the adoption of the standard until such time as it becomes applicable to the municipality's operations..

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 20: Related parties

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and 2015 2014

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

identifying related party relationships and transactions;

identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;

• identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and

determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:

has control or joint control over the reporting entity;

has significant influence over the reporting entity;

is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.

An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:

 the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);

- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);

both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;

- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;

- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity;

- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and

- a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- Close member of the family of a person;
- · Management;
- · Related parties;
- Remuneration; and
- Significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- Control;
- · Related party transactions; and
- · Remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2014.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		-
Figures in and	2015	2014
rigules ili and	20.10	2011

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

IGRAP 11: Consolidation - Special purpose entities

An entity may be created to accomplish a narrow and well-defined objective (e.g. to effect a lease, research and development activities or a securitisation of financial assets). Such a special purpose entity ('SPE') may take the form of a corporation, trust, partnership or unincorporated entity. SPEs often are created with legal arrangements that impose strict and sometimes permanent limits on the decision-making powers of their management over the operations of the SPE. Frequently, these provisions specify that the policy guiding the ongoing activities of the SPE cannot be modified, other than perhaps by its creator or sponsor (ie they operate on so-called 'autopilot'). The sponsor (or entity on whose behalf the SPE was created) frequently transfers assets to the SPE, obtains the right to use assets held by the SPE or performs services for the SPE, while other parties ('capital providers') may provide the funding to the SPE. An entity that engages in transactions with an SPE (frequently the creator or sponsor) may in substance control the SPE. A beneficial interest in an SPE may, for example, take the form of a debt instrument, an equity instrument, a participation right, a residual interest or a lease. Some beneficial interests may simply provide the holder with a fixed or stated rate of return, while others give the holder rights or access to other future economic benefits or service potential of the SPE's activities. In most cases, the creator or sponsor (or the entity on whose behalf the SPE was created) retains a significant beneficial interest in the SPE's activities, even though it may own little or none of the SPE's net assets.

The Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements requires the consolidation of entities that are controlled by the reporting entity. However, the Standard of GRAP does not provide explicit guidance on the consolidation of SPEs. The issue is under what circumstances an entity should consolidate an SPE. This interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to post-employment benefit plans or other long-term employee benefit plans to which the Standard of GRAP on Employee Benefits applies.

A transfer of assets from an entity to an SPE may qualify as a sale by that entity. Even if the transfer does qualify as a sale, the provisions of the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements and this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP may mean that the entity should consolidate the SPE. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not address the circumstances in which sale treatment should apply for the entity or the elimination of the consequences of such a sale upon consolidation.

The effective date of this interpretation is dependent on/in conjunction with the effective date of GRAP105, 106 and 107.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

IGRAP 12: Jointly controlled entities - Non-monetary contributions by ventures

Paragraph .54 in the Standard of GRAP on Interests in Joint Ventures refers to both contributions and sales between a venturer and a joint venture as follows: 'When a venturer contributes or sells assets to a joint venture, recognition of any portion of a gain or loss from the transaction shall reflect the substance of the transaction'. In addition, paragraph 31 in the Standard of GRAP on Interests in Joint Ventures says that 'a jointly controlled entity is a joint venture that involves the establishment of a corporation, partnership or other entity in which each venturer has an interest'. There is no explicit guidance on the recognition of gains and losses resulting from contributions of non-monetary assets to jointly controlled entities ('JCEs').

Contributions to a JCE are transfers of assets by venturers in exchange for an interest in the net asset in the JCE. Such contributions may take various forms. Contributions may be made simultaneously by the venturers either upon establishing the JCE or subsequently. The consideration received by the venturer(s) in exchange for assets contributed to the JCE may also include cash or other consideration that does not depend on future cash flows of the JCE ('additional consideration').

The issues are:

- when the appropriate portion of gains or losses resulting from a contribution of a non-monetary asset to a JCE in exchange for an interest in the net assets in the JCE should be recognised by the venturer in surplus or deficit;
- how additional consideration should be accounted for by the venturer; and
- how any unrealised gain or loss should be presented in the consolidated

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP deals with the venturer's accounting for non-monetary contributions to a JCE in exchange for an interest in the net assets in the JCE that is accounted for using either the equity method or proportionate consolidation.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and . 2015 2014

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The effective date of this interpretation is dependent on/in conjunction with the effective date of GRAP105, 106 and 107.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

GRAP 6 (as revised 2010): Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

The definition of 'minority interest' has been amended to 'non-controlling interest', and paragraph .60 was added by the Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107]. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

Paragraph .59 was amended by Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107] from the date at which it first applied the Standard of GRAP on Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

The Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers amended paragraphs .03, .39, .47 to .50 and added paragraphs .51 to .58 and .61 to .62. An entity shall apply these amendments when it applies the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers.

An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107].

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

GRAP 7 (as revised 2010): Investments in Associates

Paragraphs .03 and .42 were amended by the Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107]. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

The Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers amended paragraphs .22, .28 and .38 and added paragraph .24. An entity shall apply these amendments and addition when it applies the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers.

An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107].

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2015 annual financial statements.

IGRAP1 (as revised 2012):Applying the probability test on initial recognition of revenue

Paragraphs .03, .04, .05, .06, .08 and .10, were amended and paragraph .02 was added in the Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP now addresses the manner in which an entity applies the probability test on initial recognition of both!

- (a) exchange revenue in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and
- (b) non-exchange revenue in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		 2015	0044
Pierre e in and	•	2015	2014
Figures in and		20.0	

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

This interpretation of the Standards of GRAP supersedes the Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP: Applying the Probability Test on initial Recognition of Exchange Revenue issued in 2009.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

GRAP32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets, other revenues, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister set the effective date for the standard.

GRAP108: Statutory Receivables

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister set the effective date for the standard.

This interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP shall not be applied by analogy to other types of transactions or arrangements.

A service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which the operator uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of the grantor for a specified period of time. The operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement, either through payments, or through receiving a right to earn revenue from third party users of the service concession asset, or the operator is given access to another revenue-generating asset of the grantor for its use.

Before the grantor can recognise a service concession asset in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor, both the criteria as noted in paragraph .01 of this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP need to be met. In some service concession arrangements, the grantor only controls the residual interest in the service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, and can therefore not recognise the service concession asset in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor.

A consensus is reached, in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, on the recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister set the effective date for the standard.

٠,	. The second sec				
;	Mataa	to the	· Annua	Einancial	Statements
ë	14(1)	113 1116	: Milliuai	i illaliciai	Otatement

Notes to the Annua Figures in and 3. Inventories					2015	2014
() L						
() L				•• .		
						700.0
Consumable stores					1 121 216	782 3°
inventory pledged as security		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	. *		. *
No inventory of the municipality	was lodged or pled	dged as security:			•	
4. Cash and cash equivaler	nts					
Cash and cash equivalents con		1'				•
	sist of the lonewing	j.			74	. 4
Cash on hand Bank balances					18 523 057	14 796 8
Dank Salarioso					18 523 131	14 797 2
	wing book access	inte				
The municipality had the follo		•				9,
Account number / description	Bank 30 June 2015	statement balanc 30 June 2014 30	es 3 June 2013		sh book balances 30 June 2014 - 3	
ABSA BANK Current Account	18 480 159	14 750 685	2 681 417	18 477 783 `	14 750 685	2 302 1
ABSA BANK Current Account	45 274 18 525 433	46 184 14 796 869	47 484 2 728 901	45 274 18 523 057	46 184 14 796 869	47 4 2 349 6
5. Receivables from excha	nge transactions					
J. Mecelvables from exerta-	go	**************************************				
Other receivables - prepaid elec	ctricity		>1	475.4	215 790 6 169 190	26 (5 242 7
Other receivables - CDM Other receivables - rental		45.1			29 603	33 8
Other receivables - Land					1 229 077	2 381
					7 643 660	7 684 7
	18 1 19	1,1 1, 2, 3,12	5 p. a	1		1.
6. Consumer debtors	and the second second	ing and the second of the seco	ر د د ده د ده د ده	in the same set of the	en en la companya de est	ا معقد بالإسام
Gross balances					3 989 498	3 291 (
Electricity Refuse					1 137 225	1 083
Sundry					3 279 966	1 477
	1 2 2 4 4 5 1 2 <u>5 4 1</u>	3			8 406 689	5 852
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			***	\$ 8	79 yr - 1	a ki a Mariji ili kika
Less: Allowance for impairm	ent				(2 194 759)	(1 352
Electricity Refuse					(705 640)	(502
Sundry					(844 725)	(831
N. Committee of the com					(3 745 124)	(2 686
		•		•	to the second	
Net balance	• ,				1 794 738	1 939
Electricity	· .				1 794 738 [°] 431 586	580
				e es		1 939 (580 (646)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014
		•
6. Consumer debtors (continued)		
31 - 60 days	335 367	102 189
61 - 90 days	210 369	52 165
91 - 120 days	137 445	56 253
121 - 365 days	95 662	81 897
> 365 days	2 939 307	2 894 949
	3 989 497	3 291 056
	·	
Refuse		
Current (0 -30 days)	26 287	21 348
31 - 60 days	26 008	20 561
61 - 90 days	25 272	18 917
91 - 120 days	3 527	17 923
121 - 365 days	22 731	16 871
> 365 days	1 033 390	987 873
9	1 137 215	1 083 493
Other (specify)		
Current (0 -30 days)	100 881	16 780
31 - 60 days	108 731	16 037
61 - 90 days	88 433	16 037
91 - 120 days	55 276	16 037
121 - 365 days	353 902	6 984
365 days	2 572 743	1 406 033
	3 279 966	1 477 908
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment	0.717.404	0.000.445
Balance at beginning of the year	3 745 124	2 686 145
7 Pagainables from non-exchange transactions		
7. Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
	516 268	
Traffic Fines	516 268 26 218 541	17 390 547
Traffic Fines Rates debtors		17 390 547
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers	26 218 541	17 390 547 62 212
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water	26 218 541 62 212	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days)	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days)	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 21 7 130 702 50 853 45 454
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 127
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872 39 606 171	931 798 17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831 30 793 628
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872 39 606 171 40 204 983	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days Reconciliation of allowance for impairment	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872 39 606 171	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831 30 793 628
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872 39 606 171 40 204 983	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831 30 793 628
Traffic Fines Rates debtors Other receivable- Senior Managers CDM - Free and basic water Other Rates Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days > 365 days Reconciliation of allowance for impairment	26 218 541 62 212 2 956 985 2 000 930 31 754 936 200 727 137 393 136 447 72 373 51 872 39 606 171 40 204 983	17 390 547 62 212 2 956 985 156 675 21 498 217 130 702 50 853 45 454 43 667 896 121 29 626 831

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Figures in and	2015	2014
8. VAT receivable		
VAT	5 273 566	2 284 186
Less: provision for bad debt	(336 367)	. <u>-</u>
	4 937 199	2 284 186
• •		

Property, plant and equipment

		2015			2014	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Restated Cost / Valuation		Restated Carrying value
Land	10 491 290	-	10 491 290	10 491 290		10 491 290
Buildings	45 098 661	(15 003 328)	30 095 333	44 763 739	(12 696 441	32 067 298
Infrastructure	1 121 444 181	(457 960 049)	663 484 132	1 109 859 874	(414 483 386	695 376 488
Community	110 263 670	(19 716 093)	90 547 577	65 630 936	~~ (16 111 190	49 519 746
Other property, plant and equipment	19 259 349	(9 286 347)	9 973 002	15 358 759	(6 729 175	8 629 584
Work in Progress	11 270 374	-	11 270 374	26 148 064		26 148 064
Total	1 317 827 525	(501 965 817)	815 861 708	1 272 252 662	(450 020 192)	822 232 470

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and

9. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Disposals Other Additions	Transfers	Depreciation	Total
and	10 491 290	1	•	•	•	•	10 491 290
dinas	32 067 298	•	•	334 922	•	(2306887)	30 095 333
structure	695 376 488	9 161 510	•	•	2 422 798	(43 476 664)	663 484 132
munity	49 519 746	7 370 054	,	ı	37 262 675	(3 604 898)	90 547 577
er property, plant and equipment	8 629 584	3 910 064	(9 473)	,	•	(2 557 173)	9 973 002
Work in Progress	26 148 064	24 807 784	,	1	(39 685 474)	•	11 270 374
	822 232 470	45 249 412	(9 473)	334 922	(1)	(1) (51 945 622)	815 861 708

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2014

	Restated Opening halance	Additions	Other Additions	Transfers	Depreciation	n Impairment · loss	Restated Total
Land	10 221 290	270 000	,	t	ı	1	10 491 290
Buildings	28 052 540	t	5 582 026		(1 567 268)	1	32 067 298
Infrastructure	723 838 749	14 067 418	•	601 420	(42 671 089)	(460 010)	695 376 488
Community	43 773 332	1 691 658	•	6 563 803	(2 509 047)		49 519 746
Other property, plant and equipment	9 399 460	1 509 214	•	1	(2 279 090)	1	8 629 584
Work in Progress	16 880 154	16 433 133	r	(7 165 223)		•	26 148 064
	832 165 525	33 971 423	5 582 026	'	(49 026 494)	(460 010)	822 232 470

Pledged as security

No assets of municipality was lodge or pledged as security:

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.

38

Notes to the Annual Fir	nancial Statements
-------------------------	--------------------

Figures in and	2015	2014
	2015	2014
0. Investments		
dana of carrages	Carrying	Carrying
Name of company	amount 2015	amount 2014
Absa .	3 091 620	
The above amount is held by Absa for Eskom as a gaurentee.		
11. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	12 095 048	12 363 33
Payments received in advanced - contract in process	1 752 949	1 256 75
Retentions	10 139 303	
13th cheque provision	1 412 792	1 270 99
	25 400 092	21 370 03
Electricity and water	.1	
	,	
The municipality is currently not charging consumer deposits on new sites.		
		•
12. Other financial liabilities		
At an attend and	u	
At amortised cost (Under) and Over banking	(68 169	Y 4 84
(Officer) and Over parising		
interbank Transfer suspense	5 099	5 09:
	(36 508)	
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account) 3 34:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate	(36 508)) _. 3 34: 157 52
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM : Creditors/Debtors WSP	(36 508 157 526 (6 274) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM : Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM : Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17: 615 20:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM : Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17: 615 20:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services : Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM : Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853) 3 34: 157 52:) 2 571 94: 342 17: 615 20:
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853	3 3 3 157 5 5 1 157 5 5 1 157
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700) 3 34 157 52) 2 571 94 342 17 615 20 3 700 12
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost 13. Unspent conditional grants and receipts	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700) 3 34 157 52) 2 571 94 342 17 615 20 3 700 12
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost 13. Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700) 3 34 157 52) 2 571 94 342 17 615 20 3 700 12
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost 13. Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700 4 289 700	3 34 157 52 2 571 94 342 17 615 20 3 700 12 3 700 12
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost 13. Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of: Unspent conditional grants and receipts Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700 4 289 700	3 34 157 52 2 571 94 342 17 615 20 3 700 12 3 700 12
Interbank Transfer suspense Receipt Reversal Suspense Account AllDays Services: Unallocate Salary Suspense Account CDM: Creditors/Debtors WSP Bank Unallocated Deposits Total other financial liabilities Current liabilities At amortised cost Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of: Unspent conditional grants and receipts Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Other Government grants and subsidies (CDM)	(36 508 157 526 (6 274 342 173 3 895 853 4 289 700 4 289 700	3 34: 157 52: 2 571 94: 342 17: 615 20: 3 700 12: 3 700 12:

14. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2015

•	Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Current Liabilities Provision for leave	4 897 340	449 025	5 346 365

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		2015	2014
14. Provisions (continued)			
Non-Current Liabilities	•		
Provision for performance bonus	709 280	49 941	759 221
Provision for long-service awards	2 497 000	159 000	2 656 000
Provision for restoration cost	9 274 897	556 494	9 831 391
2	12 481 177	765 435	13 246 612
2014			
Reconciliation of provisions - 2014			
·· •	Opening	Restated	Restated Total
	Balance	Additions	
Current Liabilities			
Provision for leave	4 086 000	811 340	4 897 340
Non-Current Liabilities			
Provision for performance bonus	<u>-</u>	709 280	709 280
Provision for long-service awards	1 910 000	587 000	2 497 000
Provision for restoration costs	<u>-</u>	9 274 897	9 274 897
	1 910 000	10 571 177	12 481 177

.. Employee benefit cost provision

The employees of Blouberg qualifies for the following long-service award additional leave for various periods of uninterrupted service

- 10 years uniterrupted service: 10 working days' leave
- 15 years uniterrupted service: 20 working days' leave
- 20 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 25 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
 20 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 30 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 35 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
 40 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 45 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave

Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is a benefit paid to the exceutive management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met.

Provision for long-service awards

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 186 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability at 30 June 2015 is estimated at R 2 656 000. The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2015 is estimated at R 332 000. It is estimated to be R 319 000 for the ensuing year.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

Net liability / (asset)	2 656 000	2 497 000
Balance	2 656 000	2 497 000
Present Value of fund obligation		
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Nett Effective Discount Rate applied to Long Service Bonusses	1.25%	0.74%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)	7.15%	7.85%
Discount rate	8.49%	8.65%
Rate of interest		

Notes to the Annual Financial Stateme	nts
---------------------------------------	-----

Figures in and	2015	2014
and the second of the second o		
14. Provisions (continued)		
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses	2 497 000 384 000	1 910 000 384 000
Current service and Interest cost Interest cost Benefits Paid	332 000 209 000 (157 000)	332 000 209 000 (157 000)
Acturial (gains)/losses	(225 000)	203 000
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	2 656 000	2 497 000
Balance 30 June	2 656 000	2 497 000

Provision for restoration cost

The municipality has acquired Alldays landfill site and is also using Senwabarwana dumping site. The municipality does not own the Senwabarwana dumping site. The mucipality is expected to rehabilitate both the Alldays landfill site and Senwabarwana dumping site at the end of their useful lives to avoid environmental pollution. The Alldays landfill site and Senwabarwana dumping site have a usefull life for 8 years. The expected outflow is R5,916,947.46 (2014: R5,582,026) and R3,914,443 (2014: R3,962,871).

15. Service charges

Sale of electricity Refuse removal	16 767 207 333 119	12 370 642 239 718
	17 100 326	12 610 360
16. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Facilities and equipment Rental of facilities and equipment	820 363	769 483
17. Interest received - investment		41
Bank Investments	311 440 728 292	169 305 946 491
	1 039 732	1 115 796
18. Other income	the state of the s	•;
Building plans Tender documents Sale of sites LGSETA Refund capacity building Connection fees	60 843 174 242 - 101 312 66 782	90 931 174 074 1 460 887 101 136 126 042

19. Property rates

Other sundry income

Rates received

Cattle pound

Commission

39 749

539 051

460 644

1 442 623

15 044

249 383

1 332 477

3 549 974

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and	2015	2014
19. Property rates (continued)		
Residential	451 563	56 553
Commercial	426 559	50 380
State	11 628 711	5 051 190
Small holdings and farms	2 453 558	8 959 686
Heavy industries	24 228	34 669
	14 984 619	14 152 478
Valuations		
Residential	176 147 513	132 618 000
Commercial	2 558 872 600 2	2 566 749 600
State	587 928 900	436 065 013
Municipal	23 802 572	13 619 000
Other	6 530 000	6 530 000
E.	3 353 281 585	3 155 581 613

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2012.

A general rate of 0.0016 (2014: 0.005) cents in the rand is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rebates of 70% to farms, 20% on residential and 30% on business and state property owners.

Rates are levied on an annual basis. Interest at 5% per annum (2014: 5%), is levied on rates outstanding.

20. Government grants and subsidies

	170 247 002	140 719 303
W. T. C.	48 104 258	36 611 303
Other Government grants and subsidies (CDM)	1 617 706	1 187 034
Municipal Electrification (DME)	3 000 000	7 000 000
Capital grants Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	43 486 552	28 424 269
	122 142 744	104 108 000
Expanded Public works program: CDM	684 086	-
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	1 651 000	1 000 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	934 000	890 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1 800 000	1 650 000
Equitable share	117 073 658	100 568 000
Operating grants		

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy of R - (2014: R -), which is funded from the grant.

Financial Management Grant (FMG)

[⊋] Current-year receipts		1 800 000	1 650 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	*	(1 800 000)	(1 650 000)

Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capicity and further appoint financial interns to capacitate budget and traesury office of the municipality.

Notes	to	the	Annual	Financial	Statements -
-------	----	-----	--------	-----------	--------------

Figures in and	2015	2014
	• .	
20. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		,
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		
Current-year receipts	934 000	890 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(934 000)	(890 000)
		
Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance).		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	9 779 376	7 877 644
Current-year receipts	43 408 000	30 326 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld	(43 486 552) (859 658)	(28 424 268
Clark William	8 841 166	9 779 376
National Treasury withheld R 859 658 due to underspending in the current financial period. (U	nspend grant MIG)	
The grant is used to provide infrastructure service delivery to communities.	, - p	
	- ,	
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		
Current-year receipts	1 651 000	1 000 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 651 000)	(1000000
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
To appoint community members in addressing unemployment within the municipality		
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		
Current-year receipts	3 000 000	7 000 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(3 000 000)	(7 000 000)
Conditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivary mandates.		
CDM Grant	1,	
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1 676 459	1 863 493
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	760 600 (2 301 792)	1 000 000 (1 187 034
Conditions that a transfer of the control	135 267	1 676 459
	The state of the s	
Support grant from the district on functions allocated to them but residing in our municipal juris	sdiction	
21. Revenue		
Service charges	17 100 326	12 610 360
The stall of facilities and equipment	820 363	769 483
Rental of facilities and equipment	388 434	184 311
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest on Outstanding Debtors		
Interest on Outstanding Debtors Licences and permits	2 593 067	
Interest on Outstanding Debtors Licences and permits Other income	2 593 067 1 442 624	2 491 142 3 549 974
Interest on Outstanding Debtors Licences and permits	2 593 067	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and	2015	2014
		,
21. Revenue (continued)		
Government grants & subsidies	170 247 002	140 719 303
Fines	2 161 330	1 456 830
	210 777 497	177 049 677
		,
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services		•
are as follows:	47.400.000	40.040.000
Service charges Rental of facilities and equipment	17 100 326 820 363	12 610 360 769 483
nterest received on outstanding Debtors	388 434	184 311
Licences and permits	2 593 067	2 491 142
Other Income	1 442 624	3 549 974
nterest received - investment	1 039 732	1 115 796
	23 384 546	20 721 066
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:		
Taxation revenue		
Property rates	14 984 619	14 152 478
Fransfer revenue		
Government grants & subsidies	170 247 002	140 719 303
Fines	2 161 330	1 456 830
	187 392 951	156 328 611
So Francisco estada a sate		
22. Employee related costs		
Basic	40 667 199	39 152 036
Bonus	3 710 012	3 313 470
Medical aid - company contributions	2 313 947	1 832 400
JIF .	312 667	302 217
SDL Pension Fund contributions	384 780 8 945 616	344 347 8 052 592
Fravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	11 121 058	9 762 076
Overtime payments	1 034 357	949 500
Acting allowances	39 488	222 777
Housing benefits and allowances	272 607	111 632
Other employee related costs	1 040 033	2 180 117
	69 841 764	66 223 164
Remuneration of municipal manager		
Zelligheranou of manalpar manager		
Annual Remuneration	662 688	631 837
Travel,motor,accomodation,subsistance and other alloances	236 469	234 481
Performance and other bonuses	60 557	47 857
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	146 178	130 809
	1 105 892	1 044 984
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Annual Dominaration	E40 000	E06 000
Annual Remuneration Travel,motor,accomodation,subsistance and other alloances	540 000 195 171	526 800 233 492
Performance and other bonuses	. 54 813	13 333
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	120 138	129 481
Administrator of Au I making out a straight, alles	910 122	903 106
	unii 177	4074706

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		2015	2014

22. Employee related costs (continued)

Remuneration of executive directors

2015	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services
Annual Remuneration	450 000	542 843	542 843	542 843
Performance and other bonuses	-	54 813	9 813	54 813
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	179 870	194 414	293 099	248 099
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	82 555	119 727	98 298	98 298
	712 425	911 797	944 053	944 053

2014	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services
Annual Remuneration	302 629	503 757	. 122 207	236 952
Acting allowances	-	-	72 486	72 041
Performance and other bonuses	-	40 736	-	64 597
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	130 415	195 744	64 758	90 128
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	51 888	105 034	22 611	2 414
S&T	71 005	65 463	11 236	97 525
	555 937	. 910 734	293 298	563 657

Remuneration of councillors

Councillors Councillors' pension contribution	•		11 336 993 801 884	10 661 709 971 678
	5	•	12 138 877	11 633 387

R. Walter

- In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor has the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor has two full-time drivers.

24. Debt impairment

Contributions to debt impairment provision	3 856 489	3 997 444
25. Depreciation and amortisation		
Property, plant and equipment	51 686 470	49 026 498
26. Bulk purchases	a vika sikki sibili v	1 + 20 - 1 - 1
Electricity	 19 313 157	17 908 351

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and	2015	2014
7. Contracted services		
Security Services	3 160 405	2 456 865
8. General expenses		
Administration and management fees	450 544	424 602
Advertising	257 728	285 970
Auditors remuneration	2 075 735	2 208 438
Bank charges	271 172	246 286
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site	221 572	3 692 871
Consulting and professional fees	1 888 347	5 438 490
Consumables	461 692	267 617
Insurance	438 834 1 430 926	471 297 1 304 578
Conferences and seminars	2 171 722	515 047
IT expenses	1 196 310	488 639
Lease rentals on operating lease · Fuel and oil	2 934 457	2 908 069
ruerand on Postage and courier	13 372	7 264
Printing and stationery	814 440	666 136
Protective clothing	272 144	49 381
Staff welfare	45 928	37 400
Subscriptions and membership fees	661 200	467 199
Telephone and fax	1 241 343	1 468 224
Training	1 169 259	662 748
Travel - local	6 943 101	6 732 431
Water	11 399	39 479
Audit committee fees	177 883	171 792
Other expenses	1 960 089	3 558 413
Ward Commitee expenses	3 049 869	2 492 417
Free basic services electricity	. 888 041	599 713
Sport ward committee	793 012	750 432
Sport Development	530 008	382 824
Bursaries	250 883 739 479	442 493 584 844
Public participation	54 412	53 930
Licence fees - vehicles	631 579	787 537
Valuation costs Grants and subsidies paid	5 871 719	1 793 726
Grants and subsidies paid	39 918 199	40 000 287
29. Impairment Loss		
impairments		
Property, plant and equipment	-	460 010
There is a small section of the assets that were assessed as impaired. These are for		
other assets which are no longer usable and the value in use is zero. These assets are		
broken,chairs, air conditioner and cupboard.		· <u>-</u>
30. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus (deficit)	8 705 060	(15 664 723
Adjustments for:	F4 AAA 177	40.000.45
Depreciation and amortisation	51 686 470	49 026 498
Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	261 924	0.000.07
Restoration costs	· •	3 692 871
Impairment deficit	-	460 010
Debt impairment	•	3 997 444
Changes in working capital:		

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

F	igures in and			2015	2014
· –		••		-	
	Cash generated from operations (continued) ventories			(338 903)	634 255
	Receivables from exchange transactions			41 052	(1 418 173)
à (I	ncrease)/ decrease in trade receivables			(1 495 251)	(459 798)
. (l	ncrease)/ decrease in other receivables			0 256 719)	(3 688 075)
ुंह	ayables from exchange transactions			4 030 056	7 764 659
ੰ (l	ncrease)/ decrease in vat receivable			(2 653 013)	(65 359)
	Inspent conditional grants and receipts		•	(2 479 402) 589 576	1 714 698 415 903
	Other current financial liabilities			884 408	410 900
	ther liability	 .	·· ···	18 975 258	46 410 210
* <u> </u>			٠	10 313 230	40 410 210
3	1. Prior period errors			•	
Ť	he comparative amount has been restated as follows:				
	11.1 RAL Roads expense	_		-	· -
2	, •	-			-
. 8	During September 2014, the member of the Limpopo Provincial Adminis Executive Committee responsible for roads matters in the province decl	ared in		-	-
· t	erms of government gazette 2417, certain portions of roads previously	under	•	٠.	
t	he ownsrship of Limpopo Roads Agency as municipal roads retrospect	ively			•
f	rom 31 March 2012. The gazette was issued after the annual financial				
	statements were submitted for audit. The effect of the change is as follows:	e care	** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		No.
	Samuel Control of the	•_		-	1 055 201,00
	Depreciation Net effect on surplus/deficit for the year.	-		-	1 055 201,00
•	det effect off surprusidential for the Jean.	-		_	-
· F	Property, plant and equipment - cost	-		- 1	22 286 580,00
	Accumulated Depreciation	-			(1 319 002,00)
- /	Accumulated Surplus		e di N	- (20 967 578,00)
- 1	Net effect on statement of financial position	-		-	-
		-		:-	-
R**	Net effect on statement of Net assets	-		- (20 967 578,00)
	31.2. MTN Telephone expense	age factors of the		- "	-
	•	-	÷	-	-
-	The municipality received invoices in respect of cellphone usage for nunicipal employees and councillors and it was not accounted for in th	e	•	-	-
, f	previous financial year resulting in payables from exchange transaction	S			
. 1	and general expenses being understated. Comparative figures has bee	en .		7. Sec. 3. 3.	
ាំ	estated and the effect of the change is as follows:			_	
	General expense - Telephone	_		- ,	607 970,00
	Seneral expense - relephone Net effect on surplus/deficit for the	_		_	607 970,00
	ear.				
	·				-
<u>:</u> 1	Payables from exchange transactions	-		-	(1 442 837,00)
٠.	Accumulated Surplus	·-		-	834 867,00
	Net effect on statement of financial	-		-	(607 970,00)
ا ا عرب	position			•	
	in the second of				است. السائد فاستماد
	Net effect on statement of Net assets	•	•	-	834 867,00
:	31.3 Senwabarwana Landfill Site	-		-	-

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		2015	2014
31. Prior period errors (continued) The municipality is using the Senwabarwana dumping site and the r		-	-
rehabilitation for dumping site was not provided for resulting in the p and General expenses being understated. The effect of the change follows:		e dan M	e v
<u> </u>		-	
Restoration Costs Net effect on surplus/deficit for the year.	-	-	3 692 871,00 3 692 871,0 0
Restoration Cost provision Net effect on statement of financial position		- -	(3 692 871,00 (3 692 871,0 0
Net effect on statement of Net assets	-	-	(3 692 871,00
31.4 Alldays Landfill Site	-	-	-
Comments of the second of the	- 6.004.4	-	-
The municipality acquired the All Days landfill site towards the end of The provision was not accounted for in the prior year resulting in pro- assets being understated. The effect of the change is as follows:	of 2014. ovisions and	-	-
Restoration Cost provision	-	_	(5 582 025,00
Property Plant and Equipment	-	•	5 582 025,00
Net effect on statement of financial position	-	-	
Net effect on statement of Net assets	-	-	
32. Unauthorised expenditure			
Opening Balance Unauthorised expenditure current		41 504 083 39 613 634	- 37 836 96 3 667 12
and a superior and a		81 117 717	
			
The unauthorised expenditure incured is due to overspending on budepreciation on revaluation of assets which is a non cash item.	dget amanating from	bulk purchase of elect	ricity and
33. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Add:Fruitless and wasteful current year		328 757 42 877	213 313 115 44
		371 634	328 75
ruitless and wasteful expenditure arose as a result of interest expe	nses incurred due to	late payments of supp	liers invoice .
34. Irregular expenditure			
Opening balance		21 109 639	20 334 27
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year		26 326 253	
		47 435 892	21 109 63
:		icnality will investigate	irregular
The irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chai expenditure.	n processes, the mur	nopanty with invooligate	09

Contributions to organised local government

177 307 Opening balance

۶.	Notae	to the	Annual	Financial	Statements
•	HULES	to the	Amuai	i iiiaiiGiai	Otalementa

Figures in and	2015	2014
35. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)		
Current year subscription / fee	654 070	447 478
Amount paid - current year	(654 070)	(447 478
Amount paid - previous years	(0-1-0-1-7	(177 307
	¥.57	•
Audit fees		
Opening balance	-	27 915
Current year subscription / fee	2 075 735	2 208 438
Amount paid - current year	(2 075 735)	(2 208 438
Amount paid - previous years	` -'	(27 915
	-	
PAYE and UIF		
Opening balance	879 212	797 150
Current year subscription / fee	12 474 240	11 107 900
Amount paid - current year	(12 474 240)	(10 228 688
Amount paid - previous years	(879 212)	(797 150
	-	879 212
The 2014 balance represents PAYE and UIF deducted from the June 2014 payroll. These amo	unts were paid dur	ing July 2014
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Opening balance	1 405 632	1 221 675
Current year subscription / fee	11 474 677	9 884 992
Amount paid - current year	(11 474 677)	(8 479 360
Amount paid - previous years	(1 405 632)	(1 221 675
	* **	1 405 632

VAT

VAT receivable Provision for bad debt		5 273 566 336 367	2 284 186
		4 937 199	2 284 186

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note .

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2015:

্ৰাক্ত During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

30 June 2015			Highest	Aging
			outstanding	(in days)
			amount	
S E Sekgotoane			4 418	120+
S Selamolela			1 399	120+

Notes to the Annual	Financial Statements
---------------------	----------------------

Figures in and 35. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued 30 June 2014	5 817 Highest	240
30 June 2014	5 817 Highest	240
	Highest	240
CE Calcadana	outstanding	Aging (in days)
SE Sekgoloane	amount∽ 845	90
Supply chain management Deviations		
In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviatio Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by as listed hereunder have been condoned.	in from the Supply Cha by Council. The expens	ain ses incurred
Incident Sole Provider Emergency	2 425 123 1 035 394	872 216 1 250 058
2. Indigency	3 460 517	1 250 058
36. Commitments		
Authorised Capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for Property, plant and equipment	2 367 146	10 998 941
Capital commitments approved not yet contracted for Property, plant and equipment	2 954 000	
Authorised Operating Expenditure Operating Commitments approved and contracted for		
Operating Commitments Security Servives	4 055 316	5 814 883
•		5 814 883

This committed expenditure relates to infrastructure and operating expenditure will be financed from:

- Government grant and subsidies Own resources

37. Operating Lease

At the reporting date the entity had outstanding commitments under operating leases payable as follows.

Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years	878 56 2 337 46	
	3 216 030	
38. Distribution losses	•	
Electricity	3 124 799	5 761 119
Additions as per final audit report	-	4 325 229
Amount Previously reported	-	1 435 890
	3 124 799	5 761 119

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2	2015	2014
Figures in and	2013	2017

38. Distribution losses (continued)

The municipality purchased 19,639,279.08 units from Eskom and the sold and used 16,701,968.38 units hence there is a difference of 2 937 310.71 units between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution loss of R 3 124 798.63. However municipality has noted the abnormal loss in revenue received against bulk purchases and the varience is R 4 092 448.48 due to expensive rural nights save tarriff that the municipality is purchasing electricity from eskom. The distribution loss for the current year was 15%.

39. Contingent Liability

The municipality is currently defending the following cases:

1. Thema Trust Case 870/2015 - Matter was before court on the 25th of August	R 350 000
2015 and it was postponed to the 1st Dedecember 2015 for aurgument	•

² 2 Jackson Hopane Case 1110/2015 - Matter is set down for hearing at the		R 350 000
Polokwane High Court on the 3rd November 2015	•	

3 Ngoako Simon Ramahlala Case 710/2013 - Matter curre	ently on the roll on the	R 350 000
1st September 2015		

4. Desmond Etienne Doman Case LCC23/2013 - Matter still at pleading stage	R 350 000
and matter will be set down for hearing	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5. Kgamaki Jonas Mangweta Case LP/PLK/RC499/15 - Matter is for defamation	R 450 000	R 170 000
of character and we believe the plantiff does not have a claim		

0. Mil tebogo official Marchiela Court processes have been exhausted in the	11 00 000
matter where upon same is ripedfor trial	•
6. Municiopal Manager 's Suspension - The municipality suspended the	R 436 663
Municipal Manager and he challenged the matter in the labour court.	

R 50 000

7. Speaker's defamation - The Speaker of the municipality was involved in a	R 100 000
defending of character with a member of the community	

The Municipality is currently using an Unlicensed dumping site in Senwabarwana.

Mr Tabogo Simon Maremela - Court processes have been exhausted in the

Total	R 1 900 000	R 706 663

40. Related parties

Related party transactions

Interest paid to (received from) related parties		
Commission received from related parties	539 051	1 136 125
Debtors	6 155 363	3 149 165
Grants received from CDM	760 600	1 000 000

The municipality is involved in an agency relationship with Capricorn District Municipality for the provision of water services.

*Compensation to accounting officer and other key management	• •	4
Remuneration	20 149 183	17 7 69 778

Key management information

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		2015	2014
40. Related parties (continued)			
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager (KGOALE T.M.P)			
Annual Remuneration	•	662 688	631 537
Performance and other bonuses		60 557	47 857
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances		236 469	234 481
S&T		96 427	96 427
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		146 178	130 809
		1 202 319	1 141 111

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and			***	2015	2014
		,			
40. Related parties (continued)			-		
Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer (R.	AGANYA M.C)				
Annual remuneration	•			541 600	526 800
Perfomance and other bonuses				54 813	13 333
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence	and other allowa	nces		195 171	233 492
S&T	,			129 481	129 481
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	,			120 138	109 731
·		·		1 041 203	1 012 837
2015					
Remuneration of individual Executive Directo	rs	Local	Technical	Corporate	Community
•		Economic	Services	Services	Services
Annual remuneration		Development 542 843	450 000	542 843	542 843
Performance and other bonuses		54 812 ·	450 000	9 813	54 813
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence	and other	194 414	179 870	293 099	248 099
allowances		.0	.,,,,,,	200 000	2.000
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	8	119 727	82 555	98 298	98 298
S&T		65 463	71 005	11 236	97 525
		977 259	783 430	955 289	1 041 578
2014					" *
,	Local	Technical	Corporate	Corporate	Community
	Economic	Services	Services	Services	Services
•	Development		MASIPA MH	MOTHIBI MF	MACHABA M.
	KGORANE MJ	TLHABANI HB	(March to	(July to	(Feb to June)
					(
Appual Remuneration			June)	February)	,
	503 757	302 629	June)		236 952
Acting Allowance	503 757			February)	236 952 72 041
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation,			June)	February)	236 952 72 041 64 597
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	503 757 40 736 195 744	302 629 - - 130 415	June)	February) 122 207 - - 64 758	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension	503 757 40 736	302 629	June)	February) 122 207 - -	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034	302 629 	June)	February) 122 207 - - 64 758 22 611	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095	June) - 72 486 - - - - -	February) 122 207 - 64 758 22 611 11 236	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034	302 629 	June)	February) 122 207 - - 64 758 22 611	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916	June) - 72 486	February) 122 207	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 cellphone allow	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing	June) - 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 - 64 758 22 611 11 236	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 cellphone allow	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing	June) - 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 cellphone allow	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension allowance & disbusements	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contribution	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contribution Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed,	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing the state of the state	June) 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544 14 148 105	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors Related party per Councillor	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed and cellphone allowed allowed and cellphone allowed allowed allowed allowed allowed and cellphone allowed allo	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing ance and housing ance and housing and housing ance and housing an accordance and housing accordance accordance and housing accordance accordance and housing accordance accor	June) - 72 486 72 486 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724 13 292 206
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration,pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration,pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration,pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contribution Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, cellphone allowed, sellphone allowed, sel	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing ance and housing ance and housing and housing ance and housing an accordance and housing accordance accordance and housing accordance accordance and housing accordance accor	June) 72 486 72 486 72 486 72 486 72 486 73 486 74 486 75 486 76 77 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544 14 148 105 Total 2015	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724 13 292 206 Total 2014 642 059
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to U!F, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors Related party per Councillor Ratladi S.D Sekgolane S.E Thamaga M. N	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed and cellphone allowed allowed and cellphone allowed and cellphone allowed allowed and cellphone allowed allowed allowed and cellphone allowed a	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing ance and hous	June) - 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544 14 148 105 Total 2015 673 183 708 596 602 146	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724 13 292 206 Total 2014 642 059 702 848 608 753
subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contribution Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors Related party per Councillor Ratladi S.D Sekgolane S.E Thamaga M. N Thoshi M.M	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 cellphone allowed, cell	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing ance and housing ance and housing and housing ance and housing a	June) - 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544 14 148 105 Total 2015 673 183 708 596 602 146 598 574	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724 13 292 206 Total 2014 642 059 702 848 608 753 557 117
Acting Allowance Performance and other bonuses Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T Remuneration of Councillors Mayor(SE SEKGOLANE) remuneration, pension allowance Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension allowance Chief Whip (MM TSHOSHI) remuneration, pension allowance & disbusements Councillors' pension and medical aid contributior Councillors' allowances and remuneration Disbursements of councillors Related party per Councillor Ratladi S.D Sekgolane S.E Thamaga M. N	503 757 40 736 195 744 105 034 65 463 910 734 , cellphone allowed and cellphone allowed allowed and cellphone allowed and cellphone allowed allowed and cellphone allowed allowed allowed and cellphone allowed a	302 629 130 415 51 777 71 095 555 916 vance and housing ance and hous	June) - 72 486	February) 122 207 64 758 22 611 11 236 220 812 678 094 577 755 575 697 801 884 9 412 131 2 102 544 14 148 105 Total 2015 673 183 708 596 602 146	236 952 72 041 64 597 90 126 2 414 97 525 563 655 702 848 608 753 557 117 877 616 8 580 148 1 965 724 13 292 206 Total 2014 642 059 702 848 608 753

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and		,		2015	2014
A.V					
40. Related parties (continued)				•	
Selamolela S	115 207	91 905	7 197	214 309	-
Sithukga S:E	183 040	138 007	97 117	418 164	379 859
Tutja T.P	183 040	138 007	122 780	443 827	426 679
Tjumana M.M	183 040	138 007	72 285	393 332	334 383
Morapedi M.A	183 040	138 007	95 137	416 184	389 201
Ntlatla M.W	170 669	130 419	54 515	355 603	320 042
Rapheaga K.T	132 989	107 027	16 790	256 806	244 072
Lehong M.V	132 989	107 027	32 523	272 539	270 004
Rangata M.J	132 989	107 027	88 327	328 343	297 922
Mosebedi M.E	132 989	107 027	67 422	307 438	292 604
Morukhu M.B	132 989	107 027	79 281	319 297	289 801
Seduma M.D	132 989	107 027	32 866	272 882	263 762
Raseruthe M.A	132 989	107 027	61 663	301 679	279 420
Makobela S.R	132 989	107 027	35 716	275 732	279 862
Boloka M.P	132 989	107 027	50 143	290 159	262 110
Nabane N.B	132 989	107 027	23 829	263 845	245 65
Sekwatlakwatla S.P	132 989	107 027	50 518	290 534	277 728
Kgwatalala M.M	132 989	107 027	19 924	259 940	251 967
Manetja M.R	122 211	107 027	9 248	238 486	239 647
Moetii N.T	132 989	97 803	62 193	292 985	285 97°
Mathekgane C.R	132 989	107 027	81 075	321 091	284 394
Mojodo M.D	132 989	107 027	76 619	316 635	301 63°
Kobe D.M	132 989	107 027	77 089	317 105	275 932
Molokomme N.O	132 989	107 027	3 123	243 139	222 16
Ntlema M.A	132 989	107 027		240 016	222 167
Mashalane M.S	132 989	107 027	128 839	368 855	308 070
Shongoane S.L.	132 989	107 027	28 717	268 733	249 80
Kotsinkwa P.J	132 989	107 027		240 016	222 16
Mathidza S.E	132 989	107 027	16 638	256 654	235 02
Keetse M.C	132 989	107 027	75 096	315 112	268 64
Maboya M.S	132 989	107 027	8 837	248 853	222 16
Tlouamma N.M	132 989	107 027	47 312	287 328	273 40
Chauke K.R	132 989	107 027	106 853	346 869	277 57
Phosa M:H	132 989	107 027	34 890	274 906	240 570
Modishetjie M.P	132 989	107 027	63 357	303 373	276 18
Mokgehle P.S	132 989	107 027	49 566	289 582	250 177
	6 813 257	5 232 304	2 102 544	14 148 105	13 292 183

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and	2015	2014
# 		

41. Risk management

Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance. Risk management is carried out by budget and treasury department under policies approved by the Council. Municipality treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the municipality's operating units.[

Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2015	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
• Trade and other Payables	25 400 092	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	4 289 700	-		
At 30 June 2014	Less than 1 vear	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
	J			

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2015	2014
Trade and Other receivables	44 060 161	32 349 243
Vat Receivable	4 937 199	2 284 186

Market risk

Interest rate risk

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in and	2015	5 2014	1
			

42. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

43. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

An amount of R 3 460 517 (2014: 1 250 058.00) were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the accounting officer who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

Blouberg Local Municipality
(Registration number LiM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in	and .	•			2015	2014
•			 	•		

44. After balance sheet events

The Municipal manager and Chief Financial officer was suspended on 25 September 2015.

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015 Cost/Revaluation

											1			
	Opening	Additions	Disposais	Transfers	Revaluations	Olher changes,	Closing	Opening	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Closing	Carrying
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Balance Rand	value Rand
Land and buildings													İ	
Land (Separate for AFS purposes) Buildings (Separate for AFS purposes)	10 221 290 44 763 739	270 000 334 922			• 1	• •	10 491 290 45 098 661	(12 696 441)	• •	()	(2 306 887)		(15 003 328)	10 491 290 30 095 333
	54 985 029	604 922	•	•	•	•	55 589 951	(12 696 441)			(2 306 887)		(15 003 328)	40 586 623
Infrastructure														
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Electricity Main	392 465 669 720 282 481	7 937 114 7 971 003	(754 111)		• • •	• •	400 402 783 727 499 373	(201 032 475) (213 745 012)	294 101	• •	(26 944 075) (16 532 591)	11	(227 976 550) (229 983 502)	172 426 233 497 515 871
	1 112 748 150	15 908 117	(754 111)	-		•	1 127 902 156	(414 777 487)	294 101	•	(43 476 666)		(457 960 052)	669 942 104
Community Assets		•												
Community facilities	89 644 836 25 431 231	25 431 231		٠	,	·	115 076 067	(16 111 190)		•	(3 604 900)		(19 716 090)	95 359 977
	89 644 836	25 431 231	,		•	•	115 076 067	(16 111 190)			(3 604 900)	•	(19 716 090)	95 359 977

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015 Cost/Revaluation

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Other changes, movements	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
		•												
					,	,								
•											•			
Heritage assets														
Specialised vehicles														
Other assets													,	
Emergency/rescue equipment	38 060	(•	•	•	38 060	(73.727)		. •	,	•	(31 339)	£ 791
Fire Fighting equipment	38 497	•	•	•	٠.	•	38 497	(24 806)			•	•	(32,322)	6 175
Cablnets & Cupboards	934 923	8 596	`.	,		•	943 519	(462 309)			•	•	(594 926)	348 593
Chairs and couches	1176233	121 018		•		٠	1 297 251	(650 498)			•	•	(820 486)	476 765
Furniture & Fittings	146 450	34 666		•	•	•	181 116	(89 648)	(29 449)	•	•	•	(119 097)	62 019
shelving and book cases	378 042	19 400				,1	397 442	(215 954)			•	•	(272 089)	125 353
tables & desks	952 601	54 325		٠		•	1 006 926	(480 705)		•	•		(620 974)	385 952
Passenger Vihicles	2 073 334	2 155 863		•	•	•	4 229 197	(453 254)		•	•	7	(969 297)	3 259 900
specialised Vihicle	873 278	1		•		•	873 278	(227 724)			•	•	(352 478)	520 800
Trucks, buses and Ldvs	974 299	•	•	•		•	974 299	(339 018)			•	٠,	(435 373)	538 926
Tractors	428 400	•	•	•	· .	•	428 400	(131 168)		1	•	•	(176 965)	251 435
Trailers and accessories	1 394 815	850 979	•			•	2 245 794	(548 108)		1	•		(820 011)	1 425 783
Air Conditioners	460 189	26 115	•	•	•	•	486 304	(346 946)					(409 177)	77 127
Audlovisual equipment	103 496			•	•	•	103 496	(61 979)		•	•		(81 298)	22 198
Office Equipment Other .	431 622	15 699			· ·	•	447 321	(157 343)			•		(251 513)	195 808
computer hardware	2 528 024	612 453	(9 473)	•	•	•	3 131 004	(1 579 791)		136	•	•	(2 048 714)	1 082 290
Domestic Equipment	98 188	•	•	•	•	•	98 188	(50 210)		1	•	•	(69 063)	29 125
Other machines	114 382	10 950		•			125 332	(74 718)		•	1		(36 649)	28 683
Compressors	76 500	,	•	•			76 500	(49 725)		•	•		(65 025)	11 475
Eath Moving equipment	1 656 110	•	٠	٠	,	•	1 656 110	(525 516)		•	•	•	(691 127)	964 983
Lawnmowers/gardening equipments	55 646	•		•		•	55 646	(14 118)			•	•	(25 247)	30 399
Plant and Equipment Other	68 681	,		,		•	68 681	(41 275)			•	•	(50 616)	18 065
Workshop Equipment & Tools	356 991	•	•	•		,	356 991	(181 306)		•	•	•	(252 547)	104 444
	15 358 761	3 910 064	(9.473)	•	÷		19 259 352	16 779 RAG	2	136	,	i	10 206 2221	0 072 040

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015 Cost/Revaluation

	Opening	Additions	Olsposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Other changes,	Closing	Opening	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Closing	Carrying
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
													:	
Total property plant and equipment	÷.													
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other assets	54 985 029 1 112 748 150 89 644 836 15 358 761	604 922 15 908 117 25 431 231 3 910 064	(754 111)	.,,,	,		55 589 951 1 127 902 156 115 076 067 19 259 352	(12 696 441) (414 777 487) (16 111 190) (6 729 846)	294 101	136	(2 306 887) (43 476 666) (3 604 900)		(15 003 328) (457 960 052) (19 716 090) (9 286 333)	40 586 623 669 942 104 95 359 977 9 973 019
	1 272 736 776	45 854 334	(763 584)				1 317 827 526	(450 314 964)	(2 262 522)	136	(49 388 453)		(501 965 803)	815 861 723
Agricultura/Biological assets intangible assets investment properties Total														
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets	54 985 029 1 112 748 150 89 644 836	604 922 15 908 117 25 431 231	(1)				55 589 951 1 127 902 156 115 076 067	(12 696 441) (414 777 487) (16 111 190)	294 101		(2 306 887) (43 476 666) . (3 604 900)	 	(15 003 328) (457 960 052) (19 716 090)	40 586 623 669 942 104 95 359 977
Other assets	15 358 761	45 854 334	(763 584)				1 317 827 526	(450 314 964)		136	(49 388 453)		(501 965 803)	- 5

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014 Cost/Revaluation

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Under construction	Closing	Opening	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Closing	Carrying
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Land and buildings				•										
Land (Separate for AFS purposes) Buildings (Separate for AFS purposes)	10 221 290 39 181 713		, ,	•		• • !	10 221 290 39 161 713	(9 561 904)	, .		(1 567 269)		(11 129 173)	10 221 290 28 052 540
	49 403 003	,			•	•	49 403 003	(9 551 904)	•	1	(1 567 269)	,	(11 129 173)	38 273 830
Infrastructure														
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Electicity Mains	353 577 271 714 858 379	601 420 4 822 681	1 f		1 1		354 178 691 719 681 060	(131 659 227) (197 379 833)	• 1	• 1	(24 982 156) (16 365 179)		(156 641 383) (213 745 012)	197 537 308 505 936 048
	1 068 435 650	5 424 101			•	1	1 073 859 751	(329 039 060)			(41 347 335)		(370 386 395)	703 473 356
Community Assets														
Community facilities	52 061 474	7 982 912		•	1	13 609 825	73 654 211	(11 663 938)	•	•	(1 938 206)	,	(13 602 144)	60 052.067
	52 061 474	7 982 912	1	•	•	13 609 825	73 654 211	(11 663 938)		•	(1 938 206)	•	(13 602 144)	60 052 067

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014.

Accumulated depreciation

Cost/Revaluation

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Under construction	Closing	Opening	Disposals	Transfers	Deprectation	Impairment loss	Closing	Carrying
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Balance Rand	value Rand
Other assets														
	000						- 6				j			
Eire fobliog equipament	38 050	, ,		. ,			38 060	(9.264)	٠	•	(7 612)	-	(16.876)	21 184
Cabinets and curboards	917 423	195	(3 070)	,	•		914 548	(214 631)	262		(0.969)	•	(17 143)	21 354
Chairs and couches	1 154 603	١.	(17 692)		•	•	1136911	(355 761)	8 972		(142 90R)		(489 697)	567 244
Other furniture and fittings	139 984	5 780	(2 836)	•		•	142 928	(38 160)	1404		(24 863)		(61 619)	81304
Stelving and bookcases	378 042	•			•		378 042	(113 343)			(48 605)	•	(161948)	216 094
Tables and desks	934 219	195	(14 191)		•	•	920 223	(235 937)	7 025	•	(118 320)		(347 232)	572 991
Passenger vehicles	1 326 910	388 525	(330 700)	•	•	•	1 384 735	(214 254)	94 207	•	(95 432)	•	(215 479)	1 169 256
Specialised vehicles	301 679	571 599			•	•	873 278	(52 538)			(50 432)		(102 970)	770 308
Trucks, buses and IdV's	1 252 215	302 184	(580 100)	•	•	•	974 299	(339 313)	153 146	•	(56 497)		(242 664)	731 635
Tractors	428 400	•	•	•	•	•	428 400	(63 389)	•	•	(21 983)	•	(85 372)	343 028
Trailors and accessories	1 101 940	292 875	•		•	•	1 394 815	(252 906)		•	(92 243)		(345 149)	1 049 666
Air conditioners	437 422	•	•	•	•	•	437 422	(137 337)	•		(99 032)		(236 369)	201 053
Audiovisual equipment	76 956	26 541		•	•	•	103 497	(23 708)	•	•	(17 572)	•	(41 280)	62 217
Office equipment - other	211 970	39 141	(42 489)		•		208 622	(68 162)	21 412	•	(35 990)		(82 740)	125 882
Computer hardware	2 065 122	127 169	(73 521)	•	•		2 118 770	(605 043)	37 775	•	(476 866)		(1 044 134)	1 074 636
Domestic equipment	64 423	29 755	•	•	•	•	94 178	(15 884)	•	•	(15 647)	1	(34 531)	62 647
Office machines	112 922	1 460	•	•	•	•	114 382	(34 723)	•		(19 209)	,	(53 932)	60 450
Compressors	76 500	,		1	•		76 500	(20 655)	•	•	(13 770)		(34 425)	42 075
Earth moving equipment	1 683 010	•	(26 900)	•	•		1 656 110	(218 118)	7 263	•	(149 050)	٠	(359 905)	1 296 205
lawnmowers / gardening equipment	18 500	746	•		•		19 246	(4 242)	•	•	(3 413)		(7 655)	11 591
Plant and equipment - other	46 581	•	•	•	•	•	46 581	(22 328)		•	(8 385)	•	(30 713)	15 868
Workshop equipment and tools	349 356	,	1		•	•	349 356	(47 497)	1	•	(62 884)		(110 381)	238 975

331 466

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014 Cost/Revaluation

											•			
	Opening Balance Rand	Additions Rand	Disposals Rand	Transfers Rand	Revaluations Rand	Under construction Rand	Closing Balance Rand	Opening Balance Rand	Disposals Rand	Transfers Rand	Depreciation Rand	tmpairment loss Rand	Closing Balance Rand	Carrying value Rand
										İ				
Total property plant and equipment	¥													
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other assets	49 403 003 1 068 435 650 52 061 474 13 154 734	5 424 101 7 982 912 1 786 165	(1 091 499)	1 4 4 4 1 4 4 4	, , ,	13 609 825	49 403 003 1 073 859 751 73 654 211 13 849 400	(9 561 904) (329 039 060) (11 663 938) (3 097 407)	331 466		(1 567 269) (41 347 335) · (1 938 206) (1 684 761)		(11 129 173) (370 385 395) (13 602 144) (4 450 702)	39 273 830 703 473 356 60 052 067 9 398 698
	1 183 054 861	15 193 178	(1 091 499)			13 609 825	13 609 825 1 210 766 365	(353 362 309)	331 466		(46 537 571)		(399 568 414)	811 197 951
Agriculturat/Blological assets Intangible assets Investment properties Total				,										
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets Other assets	49 403 003 1 068 435 650 52 061 474 13 154 734	5 424 101 7 982 912 1 786 165	(1 091 499)	1 1 1 1	1111	13 609 825	49 403 003 1 073 859 751 73 654 211 13 849 400	(9 561 904) (329 039 060) (11 663 938) (3 097 407)	331 466		(1 567 269) (41 347 335) (1 938 206) (1 684 761)		(11 129 173) (370 386 395) (13 602 144) (4 450 702)	38 273 830 703 473 356 60 052 067 9 398 698

(46 537 571)

331 466

CHAPTER 6

AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo provincial legislature and the council on Blouberg Local Municipality

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

 I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg Local Municipality set out on pages X to XX, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2015, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2014 (Act No. 10 of 2014) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the municipality's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

Basis for qualified opinion

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that receivables from non-exchange transactions for the current year had been properly accounted for, due to the status of the accounting records. I was unable to confirm receivables from non-exchange transactions by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments relating to receivables from exchange transactions and allowance for impairment as stated at R31 754 936 and R13 986 441 respectively, in note 7 to the financial statements were necessary.

Receivables from exchange transactions

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that receivables from exchange transactions for the current year had been properly accounted for, due to the status of the accounting records. I was unable to confirm the receivables from exchange transactions by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to receivables from exchange transactions stated at R7 643 660 in note 5 to the financial statements was necessary.

Consumer debtors

8. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that consumer debtors for the current year had been properly accounted for, due to the status of the accounting records. I was unable to confirm consumer debtors by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments relating to consumer debtors and allowance for impairment stated at R8 406 689 and R3 745 124 respectively in note 6 to the financial statements were necessary.

Operating lease

9. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding operating leases due to the non-submission of information in support of leases. I was unable to confirm operating leases by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to operating lease stated at R3 216 030 in note 37 to the financial statements was necessary.

Qualified opinion

10. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blouberg Local Municipality as at 30 June 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the SA standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

11. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

12. As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2014 have been restated as a result of errors discovered during 2015 in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2014.

Material electricity loss

13. As disclosed in note 38 to the financial statements, the electricity loss for the municipality is 15%, compared to the maximum acceptable loss of 10%.

Unauthorised expenditure

14. As disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure to the amount of R39 613 634, mainly as a result of non-cash transactions not budgeted for.

Irregular expenditure

15. As disclosed in note 34 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure amounting to R26 326 253 has been incurred by the municipality, due to contravention of the supply chain management policy.

Additional matter

16. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

edia errorregio di carallel lo errolli Milledalbouerida e brando a do la germana consecució en il rocció cal lo de lo

Unaudited disclosure notes

17. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading, but not to gather evidence to express

assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

Predetermined objectives

- 19. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected development priority presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2015:
 - Key Performance Area (KPA) 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development on pages 9 to 12
- 20. I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.
- 21. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned development priority. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI).
- 22. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 23. The material findings in respect of the selected development priority are as follows:

KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development

Usefulness of reported performance information

Consistency of targets

24. Section 41(c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) requires the service delivery and budget implementation plan to form the basis for the annual report, therefore requiring consistency of objectives, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents. A total of 100% of the reported targets were not consistent with those in the approved service delivery and budget implementation plan. This was due to limited review of the accuracy of the planned and reported targets.

Changes to targets not approved

25. Section 54(1)(c) of the MFMA determines that the service delivery and budget implementation plan adopted by the municipal council may be amended only if the council approves an adjustments budget. Changes to the service delivery and budget implementation plan in the year have to be made in accordance with the process as prescribed per section 28 of the MFMA. Material changes were made to the targets in the annual performance report, without following the process as prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA and without adoption by the municipal council. This was due to limited review of the accuracy of the planned and reported targets.

Reliability of reported performance information

26. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. Significantly important targets were not reliable when compared to the source information or evidence provided. This was due to lack of documented system descriptions for the accurate recording of actual achievements and monitoring of the completeness of source documentation in support of actual achievements.

Additional matters

27. I draw attention to the following matters:

Achievement of planned targets

28. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 9 to 58 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 28 to 30 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

29. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information of the KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development.

Unaudited supplementary information

30. The supplementary information set out on pages 3 to 8 does not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this information and, accordingly, I do not express a conclusion thereon.

Compliance with legislation

31. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the municipality had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

Strategic planning and performance management

- 32. The performance management system and related controls were not maintained as it did not describe and represent the processes of performance monitoring and review and how it is conducted, organised and managed, as required by sections 38 of the MSA and regulation 7 of the Municipal planning and performance management regulations.
- 33. The performance management system did not provide for policies and procedures to take steps of improvement where performance targets were not met, as required by section 41 (1)(d) of the MSA.

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

34. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122 of the MFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets, liabilities and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Procurement and contract management

- 35. Contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations 21(b) and 28(1)(a) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 36. Contracts were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 37. Bid adjudication was not always done by committees which were composed in accordance with SCM regulation 29(2).

Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

38. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.

Revenue management

39. An effective system of internal control for debtors was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f) of the MFMA.

Asset management

40. An effective system of internal control for assets (including an asset register) was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Liability management

41. An effective system of internal control for liabilities was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Human resource management and compensation

42. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that a newly appointed manager directly accountable to municipal manager submitted disclosure of financial interests prior to appointment as per regulation 36(1) of Regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers (GNR 37245).

43. The municipality did not submit a report on compliance with prescribed competency levels to the national treasury and relevant provincial treasury as required by the *Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels* 14(2)(a).

Consequence management

44. Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure as required by section 32(2)(a)(ii) and (b) of the MFMA.

<u>Internal control</u>

45. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

- 46. Management did not perform adequate review and monitoring over financial and performance reporting, resulting in a regression to a qualified opinion and material findings on the annual performance report.
- 47. Those charged with governance have not yet investigated unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality in the prior years.
- 48. Management did not adequately address all recommendations made by the internal audit unit and audit committee.

Financial and performance management

- 49. The financial statements contained numerous misstatements that were corrected and those not corrected formed the basis for the audit opinion. This was mainly due to capacity constrains in the finance unit and staff members not fully understanding the requirements of the financial reporting framework.
- 50. Regular reviews were not performed by the performance management system manager on the usefulness and reliability of the annual performance report against the performance information requirements.
- 51. Daily and monthly controls over business processes were inadequate resulting in misstatements.
- 52. Supply chain management processes were inadequate due to poor monitoring, resulting in irregular expenditure.

Governance

53. The internal audit unit performed all of its activities within the current year under the direction of the audit committee. However, these activities did not prevent the municipality from regressing to a qualified audit opinion and assist the municipality to

improve its internal control environment that supports financial and performance reporting and compliance with legislation.

Other reports

Audit-related services

54. An agreed-upon procedure engagement was performed to identify internal control weaknesses in the operating environment of the municipality. The report covered the period June 2012 to March 2014, and was issued to the municipal manager in June 2014.

auditor- general.

Polokwane

30 November 2015



Auditing to build public confidence

OVERSI









MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

OVERSIGHT REPORT 2014 / 2015



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	PURPOSE	2
2.	BACKGROUND	2
3.	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PROGRAMME OF ACTION	3 – 5
4.	RESPONSES FROM MANAGEMENT	6 -1:
5.	PUBLIC CONSULTATIONS AND PUBLIC HEARING	13
6.	COMMITTEE OBSERVATIONS / FINDINGS ON DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT	14
7.	RECOMMENDATIONS ON 2014/2015 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT	14
8.	ISSUES RAISED BY COMMUNITY MEMBERS DURING PUBLIC PARCIPATIONS	15
9.	CONCLUSION.	16

reactive that the property of property of the first of the first first of the second for an about the first of The first of the second of the first of the second of the first of the first of the second of the second of the MUNICIPAL PUBLIC AGGOUNTS COMMINITES OMERSICHT REPORT ON THE ZOKU ZOKANNUAL REPORT TO THE COUNCIL.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present the Municipal Public Accounts Committees Oversight report on the 2014 / 2015 Annual Report to council for adoption.

BAGKGROUND

為政策不認為

In line with the provision of Municipal Finance Management Act (section 121) and Municipal Systems Act (section 46) Council is required to play an oversight role on the work of the Executive Committee.

The Draft Annual Report 2014/2015 was tabled before the Council of the Blouberg Municipality's sitting of 31st January 2016 for adoption and for the public to make inputs and comments.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee as the committee responsible for the oversight role was tasked with playing the oversight on the Annual report and engaging the public on same in line with section 33 and 79 of the Municipal Structures Act of 200 as amended.

The Committee had a successful meeting with Office of the Auditor – General on the 04th February 2016 and its objective was to permit the Auditor – General an opportunity to unpack the Audit Report and also to advice and guide the committee on how to address issues with regard to the oversight when they will be addressing Management, Conducting Public Consultations and Public Hearings and also to discuss the Audit Report and the opinion obtained by the Municipality.

And 02 Meetings with Management of Blouberg Municipality on the 11th and 22nd February 2016 regarding the observations made on the Annual report and to allow the Management to answer the issues raised in the Auditor General's Report and they were able to respond and give further clarity to most of the issues raised by the Committee.

The Action plan on the interrogation of the Annual report was developed and the programme of engaging with the community and different Stakeholders was also drafted.

The Public Consultations meetings with the public were successfully conducted in 03 Clusters with a combination of All Wards on the 23rd February 2016 at Inversan MPCC, on the 25th February 2016 at Langlaagte MPCC and lastly on the 08th March 2016 at Pax Community Hall. The Programme of Action is attached as an Annexure "A".

On the 24th March 2016, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee managed to host the Public Hearing on the Draft 2014/2015 Annual Report to allow Management to respond and clarify the committee on issues raised by the Auditor General and issues pertaining to the Draft Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2016.

k: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEEPROCRAMME OF ACTION!

The Programme of action was developed for the purpose of Public Consultations and Public Hearing for the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to execute the mandate on the Annual Report. Attached find the Programme as "Annexure A".

ANNEXURE "A"



PROGRAMME OF ACTION FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (03RD QUARTER 2015 - 2016)

DATE	DESCRIPTION	VENUE	TIME	MAIN CONSIDERATION
				•
14 January 2016	MPAC Meeting	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Implementation of the 3 rd guarter Action Plan.
04 February 2016	MPAC Meeting Auditor- General	Municipal Boardroom	11h00	Presentation of the Audit Report.
11 February 2016	MPAC Meeting Management	Municipal Boardroom	11h00	Unpacking of the Draft Annual Report. Clarification of issues on Annual Report.
15 February 2016	MPAC Meeting	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Interrogation of the Annual Report and Formulation of Questions to Management.
16 February 2016	Submission of questions to Management	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Submission of questions to Management.
22 February 2016	Special MPAC Meeting with Management	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Preparation for the Public Participation of the Annual Report (Responses from Management).
23 February 2016	MPAC Public Participation (Cluster A) Wards: 07, 08, 09,10,12,14 & 19.	Inveraan MPCC	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community.
25 February 2016	MPAC Public Participation (Cluster B) Wards: 01, 02, 03,04,05,06 & 21.	Langlaagte MPCC	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community.
08 March 2016 (Cluster B)	MPAC Public Participation (Cluster C) Wards: 13, 15,16,17,18 & 20.	Pax Community Hall	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
23 March 2016	Special MPAC Meeting	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Preparation for the Public Hearing

24 March 2016	MPAC Public Hearing	Municipal Boardroom	11h00	Public Hearing
30 March 2016	MPAC Meeting	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Consolidation and Adoption of the Oversight Report before tabling to Council.
31 March 2016	Council Meeting	Terwischen (Flying Birds Sports Ground)	12h00	Tabling of Oversight Report to Council.

RESPONSES FROM MANAGEMENT

Blouberg Municipality



P.O. Box 1593

SENWABARWANA 0790

Tel: No: 015 505 7100

Fax: No: 015 505 0568 / 0296

E-mail: blou@bloubergmunicipality.co.za

QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT

TO

: ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC

: SENIOR MANAGERS

FROM

: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE

: 17 FEBRUARY 2016

SUBJECT

: QUESTIONS FROM THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE ON

THE 2014/15 PERFORMANCE REPORT AND AUDITOR - GENERAL ON

THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015.

KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

TECHNICAL SERVICES

NO	PROJECT NAME	KPI NO	QUESTION	MANAGEMENT RESPONSE
1.	Construction of Senwabarwana Internal Street and Storm Water Road Phase 3	1.	Why was the target for the construction of Senwabarwana Internal Street not achieved?	Delay in delivery of paving bricks by the supplier due to high demand. The project has so far being completed.
2.	Inveraan Multi Purpose, Community Centre	11.	Why was the target for the construction of Inversan Multi Purpose Community Centre not achieved?	Poor performance of contractor and he was on terms as per the GCC.

,					
	3.	Electrification of	14.	Why was the target not achieved on	Diepsloot target was
		Diepsloot		the electrification of Diepsloot?	achieved. Only six units
		'			which were not part of the
					original specification was
	Ι.		i .		outstanding and is
	ļ .	·	į		
			i .		currently completed in
	<u> </u>				house.
	4.	Electrification of Ward	16.	Why was the target not achieved on	Contractor terminated his
	l	17 Ext (Sais,		the electrification of Ward 17	contract due to under
		Grootpan, Simpson	İ	Extensions?	quoting and the second
26 A		and Arrie)			bidder was appointed and
				.	the project is completed
			:		and energized.
	KPA	2: MUNICIPAL TRANSP	ORMATION	AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOP	
46.	1	IICIPAL MANAGER'S OF			
	"""		1100		
$\bigcap \mathcal{P}^{*}$	5.	Support for Special	17 - 32.	Why was the target on the support	Staff capacity constraints
$\bigcup_{i\in I}$	١ ٠٠	Focus	11 - 04.	for special focus not achieved?	Ctail capacity collectaints
	'	1 UCUS			Desition was advantised
				What caused the delay in terms of	Position was advertised
		,		the appointment of Special Focus	but could not be filled in
1.2			ļ	Officer?	time
				When will the Special Focus Officer	
4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				be appointed?	The position will be filled
					once the moratorium on
er, comb				~-	staff appointments by the
					COGHSTA is uplifted.
	KPA	2: MUNICIPAL TRANSF	ORMATION	AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOP	MENT
Te. 150	COR	PORATE SERVICES		en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	
			, c		
-	6.	Skill Development	40.	Why was the target on skill	Insufficient budget
	ł			development (number of employees	
Z-j	1		·	to be trained) not achieved?	
	7.	Skill Development	44.	Why was the target not achieved on	Insufficient budget
	′′	Oviii Developilietit	44,	the implementation of WSP?	mauncient budget
	IZDA	O. MILNICIDAL TRANSF	ODMATION	AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOP!	AFAIT
()	1		URIVIATION	AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOP	MENT Telephone (1984) (1984) (1984) (1984)
	IEU	HNICAL SERVICES			-
		District Co.	17	NATI.	l D i
	8.	Plant and Equipment	47.	Why was the target on plant and	Delay on delivery of parts
				equipment not achieved?	from the supplier.
return Francisco de	9.	Culverts	51.	What caused the delay in the	Continuous breakdown of
er a menturistic pr	i .			purchase and construction of	plant. Currently a low bed
				culverts and why was the target not	truck has been purchased
				achieved?	to ease the movement of
					plant and machinery.
7 to 5 to			,		Operators and potential
	-				
		\	7 .		operators are currently on
7 A					training for the operation
				·	of heavy plant and
	i	i	L		machinery.
	<u> </u>	5.4		the state of the s	
•	10.	Operation and	52 – 54.	Why was the target on the operation	Continuous breakdown of

	Maintenance of Internal Streets 2: MUNICIPAL TRANS	FORMATI	and maintenance of Internal Streets not achieved? ON AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPE	plant. Currently a low bed truck has been purchased to ease the movement of plant and machinery. Operators and potential operators are currently on training for the operation of heavy plant and machinery. MENT	
11.	Office Equipment	56.	Why did the Municipality fail to achieve the target on the procurement of office equipment?	Insufficient budget	
12.	IT Backup Systems	57.	Why did the Municipality fail to achieve the target on the renewal of backup system?	The Municipality did not have the backup on hard disc whilst working on the renewal of IT infrastructure	
	. 2: MUNICIPAL TRANS IMUNITY SERVICES	FORMATI	ON AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOP	MENT	
13.	Waste Management Expansion	60.	Why was the target on the waste management expansion not achieved?	CDM delayed to provide the waste truck in time. The truck was bought in June and was delivered of 1 July 2015	
14.	Troffic Management	67.	Why was the target on the purchase of	This was caused by the	
	Traffic Management		traffic management systems not achieved?	redirection of funds to RTMC as they found that the Municipality owed Prodiba. The company threatened to stop with the issuing of licence cards. The system was budgeted for in the 2015/16 FY as well.	
15.	Purchase of	73.	achieved? Why was the target on the purchase of	redirection of funds to RTMC as they found that the Municipality owed Prodiba. The company threatened to stop with the issuing of licence cards. The system was budgeted for in the	
15. 16.			achieved?	redirection of funds to RTMC as they found that the Municipality owed Prodiba. The company threatened to stop with the issuing of licence cards. The system was budgeted for in the 2015\16 FY as well.	

Institutional Management Meetings Local Intergovernmental Relations : LOCAL ECONOMIC I Poverty Alleviation Hawkers Stalls and Hawkers Management	85. 88. DEVELOI 90.	Why was the target on the Institutional Management Meetings not achieved? Why was the target on the number of local intergovernmental relations meetings not achieved? PMENT Why did the Municipality fail to give financial support to poverty alleviation projects? Why did the Municipality fail to manage and regulate Hawkers Stalls?	Crucial and urgent council commitments Poor response from local government departments Needs analysis done for four poverty alleviation projects and submitted to Budget and Treasury for procurement. Insufficient infrastructure support to hawkers. Lack of buy-in from the
Intergovernmental Relations : LOCAL ECONOMIC I Poverty Alleviation Hawkers Stalls and Hawkers	90.	local intergovernmental relations meetings not achieved? PMENT Why did the Municipality fail to give financial support to poverty alleviation projects? Why did the Municipality fail to manage	Needs analysis done for four poverty alleviation projects and submitted to Budget and Treasury for procurement. Insufficient infrastructure support to hawkers.
Poverty Alleviation Hawkers Stalls and Hawkers	90.	Why did the Municipality fail to give financial support to poverty alleviation projects? Why did the Municipality fail to manage	four poverty alleviation projects and submitted to Budget and Treasury for procurement. Insufficient infrastructure support to hawkers.
Hawkers Stalls and Hawkers		financial support to poverty alleviation projects? Why did the Municipality fail to manage	four poverty alleviation projects and submitted to Budget and Treasury for procurement. Insufficient infrastructure support to hawkers.
Hawkers	99.		support to hawkers.
			leadership of hawkers especially in Senwabarwana
Tourism Development	101.	Why was the target on the development of tourism not achieved?	Incomplete tourism facility
: MUNICIPAL FINANCI	AL VIAB	ILITY AND MANAGEMENT	Market State of a
Support of Financial Viability and Management Structures/Forums	104.	Why was the target on the number of meetings of the Budget Steering Committee not achieved?	Crucial but urgent council programs that necessitated postponement
Revenue Management	109 – 110.	Why was the target on the revenue management not achieved?	Poor payment patterns by government departments, Senwabarwana residents and some commercial farmers
Expenditure	113.	Why was R35m spent against the projected R38m?	The implementation of austerity measures vis-à-vis collection rate
SVVS RV	upport of Financial iability and lanagement tructures/Forums	upport of Financial iability and lanagement tructures/Forums evenue 109 – 110. xpenditure 113.	iability and lanagement committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved? In a sevenue committee not achieved?

C 000	T 4 1141	1 400 100	Time	
26.	Auditing	129,130,17 2,173&174	1 7	Targets not achieved were mainly those related to IT. This was due to lack of funds to acquire the
				required IT equipments. This is now in the process
				of being addressed as we
			•	have made provision of 1.3 million to fix and
				upgrade our IT
				infrastructure. The other item which was
				not fully addressed was
				the one relating to
				Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless Expenditure.
27.	Community	132.	Why was the target on	Lack of cooperation and
	Participation		coordination of Ward Public	commitments by some
28.	Public Participation	148.	Meetings not achieved?	ward councilors.
20,	Fublic Faiticipation	140.	Why was the target on the programme of public participation	Lack of cooperation and commitments by some
			not achieved?	ward councilors.
29.	Communication	180 – 181	Why was the target on	There was no budget for
	Management		Communication Management not achieved?	paid interviews but the media was engaged on
				non-paid interviews.
30.	Audit Queries	201 – 202	Why was the target on Audit Queries not achieved?	Targets not achieved were
	· •		Queries not achieved?	mainly those related to IT. This was due to lack of
				funds to acquire the
[required IT equipments.
				This is now in the process of being addressed as we
				have made provision of
				1.3 million to fix and
				upgrade our IT infrastructure.
			•	The other item which was
				not fully addressed was
				the one relating to Unauthorized, Irregular
				and Fruitless Expenditure.
	6: SPATIALE PLANNIN	G AND RATI	ONALE	
31.	Land Acquisition	211 -	Why was the target on Land	Delays from the
		213	Acquisition not achieved?	Department of Rural Development and Land
				Reform, as well as the
				Department of Public
	·	1		Works

32.	Township Establishment	214 – 215	Why did the target on the establishment of township not achieved?	The Tolwe pre-approved general plan was submitted to the Surveyor-General and currently the Municipality is awaiting the approval from that office.
33.	Human Settlement	216	Why was the target on the Human Settlement not achieved?	The reduction in the number of Housing units by COGHSTA

CHAPTER 5: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

Assets

Current Assets and Non - Current Assets

a. The Municipality should give thorough explanation regarding the Current Assets and Non-Current Assets.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

		8 841 166	9 779 376	
Grant withheld	:	(859 658)	*	
Conditions met – transferred to revenue	:	(43 486 552)	(28 424 268)	
Current – year receipts	:	43 408 000	30 326 000	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	:	9 779 376	7 877 644	,
		2015	2014	,

QUESTION 34

a. Why did the municipality fail to spend R8 841 166 for 2014/2015 Financial Year?

RESPONSE: response provided above and in addition the top up of R5 million in additional funding was not part of the original budget and was added just to formalize the transfer.

b. Are finance officials capable of their work or is there an apparent lack of capacity on their part?

RESPONSE: the Budget and Treasury office has capable staff, however, there are capacity gaps that still need to be addressed hence the bulk of the staff is currently being offered capacity training through accredited institutions. There are also challenges with regard to the staffing of the department

c. Who are the responsible officials?

RESPONSE:

d. Which corrective measures were put in place in respect of the said officials?

RESPONSE:

e. What corrective measures has the municipality taken to ensure that these are not repeated?

RESPONSE:

31.2 MTN Telephone expense

The municipality received invoices in respect of cell phone usage for municipal employees and councilors and it was accounted for in the previous financial year resulting in payables from exchange transactions and general expenses being understated. Comparative figures has been restated and the effect of the change is as follows: -

General Expense – Telephone

: R607 970.00

Payables from exchange of financial position

: R1 442 837,00

Accumulated Surplus

: R834 867, 00

QUESTION 35

a. How much does the municipality owe MTN to date?

RESPONSE:

According to the latest letter of demand via MTN attorneys the municipality owes the company an amount of R1,2 million but could not substantiate such with proof thereof. The Municipality intends sourcing the services of attorneys to lay the matter to rest.

b. Who are the responsible officials and Councillors? Provide list of officials and Councillors and each amount owed to the municipality.

RESPONSE:

CHAPTER 6

AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT

QUESTION 36

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

a. According to the AG's report the municipality incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditures which were never investigated, so how is the municipality going to recover those funds as MFMA on section 32 Subsection 2(b) ii.

RESPONSE: the matter was beyond the control of management and no person can be held liable for the wasteful and fruitless expenditure incurred. The bulk of interests charged was mainly necessitated by the post office strike

QUESTION 37

EMPHASIS OF MATTERS

a. Is there any Turnaround Strategy regarding emphasis of matters raised in the Auditor's Report? If yes, provide.

RESPONSE: an audit action plan has been developed by management as a tool for turnaround.

A. PUBLIC CONSULTATIONS AND PUBLIC HEARING

- a. The public meetings were arranged according to three clusters namely: Cluster A. B and C.
- b. Cluster A was convened at Inveraan MPCC on the 23 February 2016 and the following Wards attended: Wards 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 14 and 19. A total number of 265 registered their attendance for the Public Consultation at Inveraan.
- c. Cluster B convened at Langlaagte MPCC on the 25 February 2016 and the following Wards participated: 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06 & 21. A total number of 260 registered their attendance for the public Consultation at Langlaagte.
- d. Cluster C convened at Pax Community Hall on the 08 March 2016 and the following Wards attended: 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20. A total number of 203 registered their attendance for the public hearing at Pax.
- e. The Public Hearing on the 2014 / 2015 Draft Annual Report was arranged on the 24th March 2015 in the Blouberg Municipality Council Chamber and a total number of 50 people attended the session.

S. COMMINITEE OBSERVATIONS A HINDINGS ON ANNUAL REPORT

- Shortage of staff compromises Council work
- b. Some of the MPAC Councillors mobilized people for political gains and not for government purposes
- c. Lack of commitment from other MPAC Councillors.
- d. Matters raised by the Internal Audit and External Audit Committees are not taken into considerations.
- e. Some of the Community members are still struggling to differentiate between MPAC Public Consultations and IDP Consultations.
- Late deliveries of the documents to Community Members lead to the lack of participation during the Public Consultations.

RECOMMENDATIONS (RESOLUTIONS) ON 2014 2015 OF ANNUAL REPORT

- The Municipality should strive back in order to obtain the unqualified audit opinion.
- People should be employed based on their required qualifications to perform their daily tasks effectively and efficiently.
- All matters of emphasis appearing in the Auditor General's Report must be attended to.
- Electricity loss must be the things of the past. The Municipality should encourage the community to save electricity.
- Unauthorized Expenditure and Irregular Expenditure must be investigated and consequences management must be applied to responsible Personnel.
- Supply Chain Management Policy must not be compromised. Violation of the policy must lead to the consequences.
- Revenue management must be informed through consultation of the Executive Committee.
- Annual Financial Statements must be prepared on time.
- Assets Policy of the Municipality should be strengthened.
- Performance contracts should be signed by all Municipal Employees.

10 GONGLUSION

That the Council adopts the 2014 / 2015 Draft Annual Report based on the above mentioned Recommendations from the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

CLR. NTLATLA M.W CHAIRPERSON: MPAC 27/03/20/6. DATE

COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON 2014/2015 OVERSIGHT REPORT

43 buberg Municipality



P.O. Box 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790 Tel: No.: 015 505 7100

Fax: No.: 015 505 0568 / 0296 E-mail: info@blouberg.gov;za

Enq: MAGABANE T.G Celli 083 441 8963

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

SUBJECT: BLOUBERG MUNICIPAL COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION C (122),2015/2016

2. IN RESPECT OF

Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) report

3. RESOLUTION

Approve the report on Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) 's oversight report on the 2014/2015 Annual report without any reservations

4. DATE OF RESOLUTION

31 March 2016

PREPARED BY

KGORANE M.J ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER **CONFIRMED BY**

THAMAGA M.N

SPEAKER